

জাতীয় শিক্ষাক্রম ২০১২

বাংলা

ষষ্ঠি-দশম শ্রেণি



জাতীয় শিক্ষাক্রম ও পাঠ্যপুস্তক বোর্ড

জাতীয় শিক্ষাক্রম ২০১২

বাংলা

ষষ্ঠি-দশম শ্রেণি

জাতীয় শিক্ষাক্রম ও পাঠ্যপুস্তক বোর্ড

জাতীয় শিক্ষাপর্য ২০১২

উন্নয়ন ও উন্নয়ন



জাতীয় শিক্ষাপর্য ও পাঠ্যপুস্তক বোর্ড

৬৯-৭০ মতিঝিল বাণিজ্যিক এলাকা, ঢাকা ১০০০।

আর্থিক ও কারিগরি সহযোগিতা



সেকেণ্ডারি এডুকেশন সেক্টর ডেভেলপমেন্ট প্রজেক্ট

মাধ্যমিক ও উচ্চশিক্ষা অধিদপ্তর, শিক্ষাভ্যন, ঢাকা ১০০০।

প্রকাশকাল ডিসেম্বর ২০১২

মুদ্রণ : মাইক্রোডি. এন্ড প্রিন্টিং, ১৯৩/১৯৪ নম্বারটিন, মতিঝিল, ঢাকা- ১০০০

জাতীয় শিক্ষাপর্য ২০১২

gt-eÜ

W b e t j i A 1/2 Kvi c i Y Ges 2021 m v j i g t a e v s j v k t K G K U g a g A v t q i t k c w i Y Z K i v i c a v b D c v q y R b k w 3 z w i K i v i w k y v i g r a t g Z v m e t w e a l q m i K v i g u b m a u b a k y v i w b o Z K i v i j t y m e g n t j i w b K U M b Y t h M G K h M v k y v b w Z c t q b K t i | R v Z x q w k y v b w Z 2010 e v t e v q t b i m e w a K i a Z C Y C t y c n t Q G w k y v b w Z A b j m v t i t k i w k y v e e v i , Y M Z c w i e Z B m w a b | G t c y t Z R v Z x q w k y v u g i c w c y K t e w c p w j Z w k y v u g D b q t b i D t v M M b Y K t i |

†m‡KÓwi GW‡Kkb †m±i †W‡fj ctgU c‡R± †kÿµg Dba‡b Aw_® | Kwi Mi mn‡hwMZv c‡vb Kiq c‡Kí KZ‡y‡K ab‡er` RvbwQ| †kÿµg Dba‡b we‡qwf‡K †kÿµg Dba‡b KigU QovI Gb‡m‡m‡m, c‡dkbj KigU, †UK‡bK‡j KigU, †fuiUs KigU Ges mwe‡ mgš‡ KigU n‡ij mf‡te KvR K‡i‡Qb| G mKj KigU i mKj m` m‡K RvbvB Avšli K KZÁy|

Akv KiQ, DbqbKZ ikýþig ev-þeqþbi gvaþg t'þk Ávb, neÁvb I cþi3þZ `y, GKB mþ½ ~bwZK gj ðeva, RbMþYi cþZ kóvkj I `væx Ges gþ3htxi tPZbvq Dþjk GK bZb cRbMþo DVte| G bZb cRb t'þki Dbqb I AMWZþZ ZyrchëYæ`vb ivLþZ mþva nte eti Ayky KiQ|

c̄dmi tgvt tgv-̄dv Kvgvj D̄v̄ b

†Pqvi q̄vb

RvZxq wkywug | cWcyK teW©XvKv |

μg	veleqə ^{-'}	cōv b¤t
1. g̥eÜ		i
2. mPbv		1
3. ॥k̥y̥ɪŋg Dbaqtbi th̥š ³ KZv		1
4. ॥k̥y̥ɪŋg Dbaqtb AbjnZ g̥tWj		2
5. ॥k̥y̥ɪŋg Dbaqtb AbjnZ c̥Ktv		2
6. RvZaq ॥k̥y̥ɪŋg 2012 Gi ̥emkó		7
7. ॥k̥y̥ɪŋgi iſctiLv		7
8. ॥k̥lb tklv̥tbv c̥xWl I tKškj		10
9. ॥k̥y̥ɪŋgj ̥vqb		15
10. ॥k̥y̥ɪŋg Dbaqtb msikó KugU		19
11. eisj v ॥k̥y̥ɪŋg		23-87

1. mPbw

- 1.1 ht_wPZ ceewi Kí bv clyqb Ges Gi mþz ev-levqtbí Dci wbfP Kti thftKtibv
Kihþutgi mdj Zv| wktv Kihþutgi Gifc ceccii Kí bvB wktvþug| wktvþug i
AmM, ceyZv, mgv_®, AwfÁZv I wklb Pwn`vi mft_ Ges mgvR, t'k I
AvšRwZK cwiwZ wetePbvq ti tl clyZ nq wbt_ wktvþug| tK, tKb, Kx,
wktvte, Kvi mnthwMZq, Kx w tq, tKv_qq, KZ mgq ati wklte Ges hv wklj
wktvte Zv hvPvB Kiv hvte Gme cliké DÉi wktvþug _ftK| wktv j q,.
Dfik, wklbdj, welqe~, wklb-tklvtbv Kihþug I gj vqb wbt_ Rbv-GmeB
wktvþugti clyZciv~ welq| wktvþugti wfwEzZ clyZ nq cwcyK I Abvb
wklb-tklvtbv mgvM Ges cwi Pwj Z nq wklb-tklvtbv Kihþug| Gme clyqtbi
wbt_ RbvI _ftK wktvþugti| wktvþugtiK wktv Kihþug ev-levqtbí bxj -bKkv ej v
ntq _ftK |

1.2 wktvþug GKvU Pj gib clyq| G clyqvg avivewmK cwi exftYi gvaftg Pj gib
wktvþugti mej Zv- yfZv I DcthwMZv wbt_ Yq Kiv nq| mgtqi mft_ mgvRi
cwi eZD NtUQ, ZvQov Ávb-wéÁvb I cly3i ~Z cwi eZD ntUQ| Gmtei dtj
wklb Pwn`vi cwi eZD ntUQ| G Rb clyqRbxq cwi grB| bevqtbí gvaftg
wktvþug hJMcchMx ivLv Avek'K| Avevi Ggb mgq Avftm hLb clyqtbí
wktvþug cwi grB Kti mgtqi Pwn`v cty mft_ nq bv, ZLb bZb wktvþug clyqb
Ki‡Z nq| RiZq wktvþwZ er-levqtbí Rb'l bZb wktvþug DbqB Ki‡Z nq| G
cwi tclyqZ RiZq wktvþug 2012 clyqtbi c`tqC MhY Kiv ntqfQ|

2. wktvþug Dbaqtbi thsKZv

2.1 gvaftgK -tii eZqib wktvþug 1995 mft_ clyZ| Gici xNmgf q RvZq|
AvšRwZK cwi gEtj mgvRK, mft_ wZK, A_wZK I iRwZK newfbætqfti
wetkl Kti Ávb-wéÁvb, Z_ I thftKtibv cly3i tPfti evcK cwi eZD NtUQ|
cwi eZfti mft_ wktv_ ft i wklb-Pwn`v ~Z cwi eZD ntUQ| G Pwn`v wbtvq
wktvK hJMcchMx Kivi Rb clyqtbi Dbaqt Acwi nhftq wotqfQ|

2.2 gvaftgK -tii clyqZ wktvþugti Dci gvaftgK -tii wktvþug gj vqb I
Pwn`v wbiycYö kxLR cwi Pwj Z MtelYi dj vdtj wktvþugti AtbK yfZv,
AmMwZ I mgm v wktvþug nftqfQ| G wktvþug AvZgviq ZEi I Z_ msewj Z hv

¶K ḡl̄' Ki‡z DrmwnZ K‡i | cPwJ Z ¶kÿµtg AbnÜb, mgm'v
mgwntbi thM'Zv AR®, ntZ-Kj tg KvR K‡i tkLvi Ges mRbkxj | D™ebx
¶gZv weKv‡ki mjhwm mwngZ | ¶k¶l¶' i bWZK | gibweK Yiewj i weKv‡ki
mjhwmI Kg | cQqRbxq weIq Ges weIqe' thgb- Z_ | thMjhwm cQq3,
Rj evqj cwieZB | KiYxq, eqtmÜKvj | cRbb -r-, Rjy wb wbivcEv
BZ'w i cQdzj b LpB mwngZ | ZvQovv gvZfvly evsjv Ges AvšR@ZK fvly
BstwR wklb-tkLtvbi t¶f† tkvby, ejv, cov, tj Lv Gme ¶Zv wklbti Rb
¶kÿµtg iazj cwb Kiv ntj | ev-évgtb G_tjv h_vh_ iazj cvq wb |
¶kÿ_ itK Kgjlx Kivi tÿt¶kÿµtgj Ae\vb mtšl RbK bq | beiqbKZ
¶k¶µtgj Gme mwngZv KwUjq DWi cPov tbI qv ntqtQ |

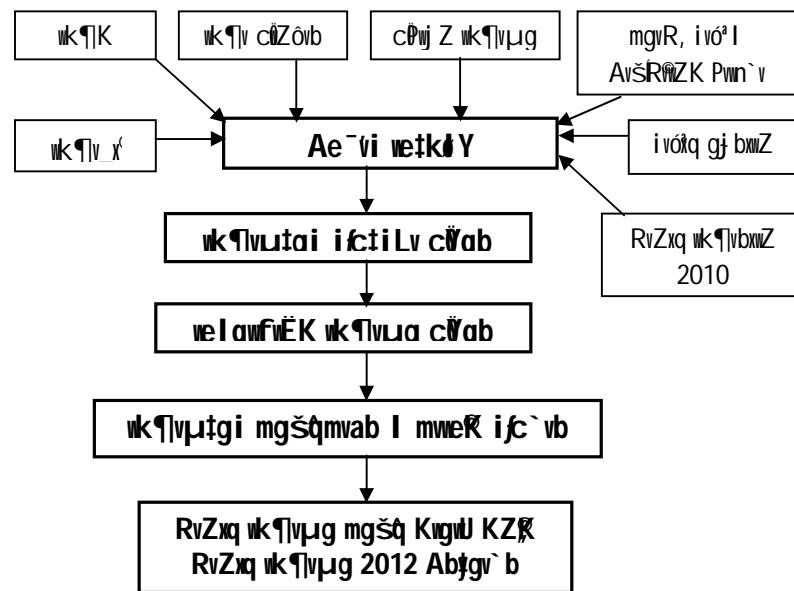
3. የክፍያ ፊዴራል ስምምነት ተረጋግጧል

DtⁱK⁻WLbdj g[#]Wj (Objective Model) Ab^jmⁱ RvZxq WL[¶]yg 2012 Db^bb
 Kiv ntqtQ| G^UK dj w^fEK g[#]Wj | (Product Model) ej v nq| G g[#]Wj Ab^jmⁱ
 WL[¶]vi j ¶| I m^avⁱY DtⁱK⁻ba^fY K^ti DtⁱK⁻ AR[®] Dc^thMx w^lq |
 w^lq w^fEK DtⁱK⁻ba^fY Kiv nq| w^lq w^fEK DtⁱK⁻ AR[®]bi Rb⁻ w^fEK
 c^oSK WLbdj ba^fY Kiv nq| c^oSK WLbdj tK tk[¶]W[¶]EK WLbdjt w^fVrb
 Kiv ntqtQ| tk[¶]W[¶]EK WLbdj tK ej^xe^Eq, Av^teMq| g^tb^tc^wKR-G w^Zb f^tM
 w^fVrb Kiv ntqtQ| tk[¶]W[¶]EK WLbdj tK w^fE K^ti tk[¶]Y Dc^thMx w^lqe⁻,
 WLb-tKLu^bv Kvh[¶]g| gj vqb tKSkj mn hveZxq WL[¶]vi Kvh[¶]g ba^fY Kiv nq|
 AvR^tKi w^lk^eu^t k DtⁱK⁻w^fEK g[#]Wj Ab^jmⁱY WL[¶]yg Db^bb K^ti _^vK|

4. የክፍለዎች ፊዴራል ስርዓት በአማርኛ ማረጋገጫ

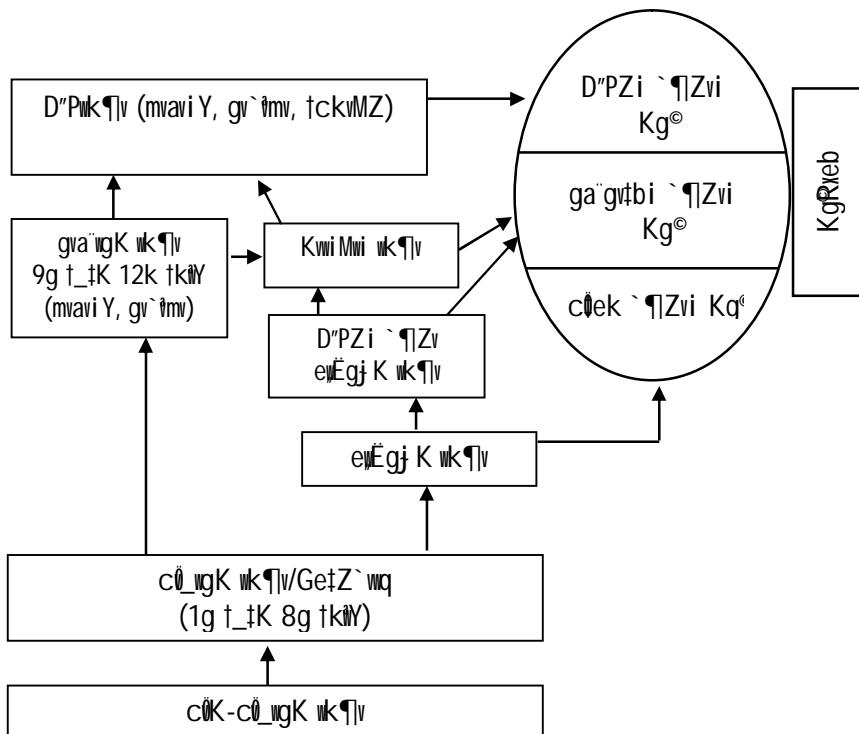
tm‡KÜwi GWJKkb tm‡i tWtfj ctgU c|R‡ (GmBGmWic) Gi KwiMwi I Aw_R
mnvqZvq Ges RvZxq ik¶vug I cWcyK teW©(GbvwUie) Gi mweR ZEyearfb
GmBGmWic Gi ik¶vug wetkIAe, GbvwUie-Gi ik¶vug kvLvi KgRZfe,
Ges wePZ RvZxq ch‡qi ik¶vug wetkIA, weIq wetkIA, ik¶vne, ik¶K
ik¶vq wetkIA I AwfA tkimik¶tKi mgštq MwVZ weifbœKigijU ik¶vug Dbqfb
K‡ib| ik¶vug Dbqfb tbZZi I wb‡Rbv cIvb K‡ib GmBGmWic RvZxq
ik¶vug cingkr| ik¶vug Dbqfb cIvqvi weifbœch‡q m¤úw Z K‡Ri ms¶¶B
weeIY Dc`lcb Kivntjv:

ՀԵՂԻ ԱՐՏԻ ԽՎՃԱԿ ԱԿՊԱՄԱԳ ԾԱՌԱ



- 4.1 Aēvi wetkIY
- 4.1.1 gvāigK -t̄ i c̄b̄j Z ik̄l̄yug ch̄t̄j vPbv
GmBGmWici ik̄l̄yug wetkI Aē ` 2008 myt̄j gvāigK -t̄ i (ibḡegvāigK | gvāigK) ik̄l̄yug ch̄t̄j vPbv K̄t̄ib | th̄īzK ch̄t̄j vPbv gvāig ik̄l̄yugti īāU-wēPv̄Z Ges ik̄l̄y_ f̄ i ik̄l̄b Pwn`v c̄t̄Y ik̄l̄yugti Dct̄hwMzv h̄PvB Kiv nq | GB ch̄t̄j vPbv dj vaj bZb ik̄l̄yug Db̄at̄b wetePbvq ivLv nq |
- 4.1.2 c̄b̄j Z ik̄l̄yugti gj̄ vqb
GmBGmWici ik̄l̄yug wetkI AMY ògvāigK -t̄ i ik̄l̄yug gj̄ vqb | Pwn`v ibīcY mḡyf̄v 2010 kx̄l̄ R Gk̄iU M̄tēl Yv c̄w̄i Pwj bv K̄t̄ib | G mḡyv̄i gvāig ik̄l̄yugti mej | `ȳp̄ w̄K, ev̄-b̄qtb̄i c̄ZeÜKzv | c̄w̄i ḡvR̄bi t̄p̄t̄mḡa PwyZ Ges ik̄l̄y_ f̄ i ik̄l̄b-Pwn`v ibīcY Kiv nq |
- 4.1.3 RvZiq ik̄l̄ybw̄Z 2010
RvZiq ik̄l̄ybw̄Z 2010-G Dt̄j L̄Z ik̄l̄v ms̄v̄s̄i bw̄Zmgn wetkI K̄t̄i gvāigK ik̄l̄v m̄āuKz av̄imga ch̄t̄j vPbv K̄t̄i bZb ik̄l̄yug Db̄at̄bi w̄Z Z̄i Kiv nq | ik̄l̄ybw̄Zi w̄f̄Ēt̄ZB c̄b̄j Z mKj av̄ivi (m̄avi Y, ḡv̄m̄, Bst̄iR) ik̄l̄t̄K bw̄i @ ch̄q ch̄s̄i mḡis̄Z | Gk̄gl̄x ik̄l̄yugti Av̄l Ziq Aš̄f̄p̄ Kivi c̄t̄P̄c t̄b̄l q̄ nq | G ē-v̄q me aīt̄bi ik̄l̄v c̄Z̄ōb c̄l̄g t̄-t̄K Aó̄g t̄k̄M ch̄s̄i GKB ik̄l̄yug Ab̄ynt̄i ik̄l̄v Kvh̄ig c̄w̄i Pwj Z nte |
- 4.1.4 Av̄SR̄w̄Z ch̄t̄qi ik̄l̄yug ch̄t̄j vPbv
mḡm̄w̄qK wetkI ib̄ePZ K̄t̄qKŪ t̄-t̄ki- f̄vi Z, k̄t̄j 1/4, ḡȳj t̄q̄kqy, w̄m̄īc̄j, Āt̄-d̄j q̄ (Āz̄īvR), h̄p̄ īvR̄ (Āz̄īvR̄) Ges Kv̄bWwi (Āz̄īvR̄) ik̄l̄yug ch̄t̄j vPbv Kiv nq | Gme t̄-t̄ki ik̄l̄v ē-v̄i wetkI K̄t̄i ik̄l̄yugti wetkI w̄Kmgn ch̄t̄j vPbv K̄t̄i ēv̄s̄i t̄-t̄ki c̄w̄i w̄t̄Z Ḡt̄ i Dct̄hwMzv h̄PvB Kiv nq |
- 4.1.5 c̄m̄īzK c̄Z̄t̄ēb, c̄ēü I ḡZ̄v̄Z ch̄t̄j vPbv
t̄-t̄k-w̄t̄t̄k c̄K̄w̄Kz ik̄l̄v m̄āuKz wetkI K̄t̄i ik̄l̄yug w̄l̄qK c̄Z̄t̄ēb, c̄ēü I ḡZ̄v̄Z ch̄t̄j vPbv Kiv nq | Ḡt̄j vi ḡt̄ā Dt̄j L̄th̄M̄ K̄t̄qKŪ n̄t̄Q- GK̄es̄k K̄z̄v̄xi ik̄l̄v m̄āuKz Av̄SR̄w̄Z ik̄l̄v K̄gk̄t̄bi c̄Z̄t̄ēb UNESCO (1996) òLearning: The Treasure Within; O'Neill, Geraldine (2010) 'Programme Design: Overview of Curriculum Models'; Marsh, C.J (1997) 'Perspective Key Concepts for Understanding Curriculum'; Sheehan, John (1986) Curriculum Models: Product versus Process, Smith, P.L (1993) Instructional Design, Macmillan; RvZiq ik̄l̄yug I c̄W̄c̄j̄K tēW̄c̄w̄i Pwj Z (2012) ibḡev̄ḡK, gvāigK I D̄Pgv̄āigK ch̄t̄qi ik̄l̄yug, ik̄l̄K c̄k̄P̄Y ik̄l̄yug I c̄W̄c̄j̄t̄K t̄R̄Ūvi m̄stē b̄k̄j Z̄i ch̄t̄j vPbv kx̄l̄ R̄ c̄Z̄t̄ēb, R̄j ev̄-c̄w̄i ēZ̄b̄ I `ȳh̄M̄, Z̄gv̄K ibq̄š̄Y, UNICEF (2009) c̄w̄i Pwj Z ȐR̄x̄b̄ `ȳZ̄w̄f̄ĒK ik̄l̄v̄
- ZvQov ēv̄s̄i t̄-t̄ki w̄f̄b̄ēc̄K̄i, mīK̄i i temīK̄i c̄Z̄ōb̄ Ges ms̄i ik̄l̄yug Aš̄f̄p̄ i R̄b̄ 31w̄ c̄Z̄t̄ēb̄ R̄ḡv̄ t̄-q̄ | Gme c̄Z̄t̄ēb̄ ch̄t̄j vPbv K̄t̄i m̄s̄īk̄ō w̄l̄q̄ c̄l̄q̄R̄b̄x̄q̄ c̄m̄īzK̄ w̄l̄q̄ē- m̄s̄t̄h̄R̄t̄bi ē-v̄ t̄b̄l q̄ nq | 31w̄ c̄Z̄t̄ē-t̄bi ḡt̄ā Dt̄j L̄th̄M̄ K̄t̄qKŪ n̄t̄Q- R̄j ev̄y c̄w̄i ēZ̄b̄, Z̄_ c̄m̄īb̄ Āw̄K̄v̄i, Lv̄-c̄j̄, c̄R̄b̄b̄ t̄-t̄, GBPAvB̄f̄-GBW̄m̄, wetkI Pwn`v m̄āuB̄ēw̄k̄i BZ̄w̄i |
- 4.2 ik̄l̄yugti īc̄t̄i Lv̄ c̄v̄q̄b̄
- Aēvi wetkIY t̄-t̄K̄ j̄ Āw̄f̄ĀZv̄ I dj̄ v̄d̄t̄j i w̄f̄Ēt̄Z GmBGmWici ik̄l̄yug wetkI Aē ` RvZiq c̄v̄ḡk̄t̄K̄ i b̄t̄ R̄b̄q̄ ik̄l̄yug Db̄at̄bi bw̄Zḡj̄v̄ Ges w̄f̄b̄ē ch̄t̄qi ik̄l̄v̄ Kvh̄ig mḡv̄B̄Kv̄i t̄-t̄ki ik̄l̄v̄ AM̄hi Y c̄ēm̄ īP̄t̄ ībāf̄ Y K̄t̄ib̄ | Gm̄tēi Dci w̄f̄Ēt̄ K̄t̄i ik̄l̄yugti īc̄t̄i Lv̄ c̄v̄q̄b̄ Kiv nq |
- 4.2.1 ik̄l̄yug Db̄at̄bi bw̄Zḡj̄v̄
- gn̄ib̄ f̄v̄l v̄ Av̄f̄y b̄ I ḡr̄3h̄t̄x̄i t̄PZbv Ges Am̄v̄c̄ōw̄qK gj̄ t̄-t̄ai w̄f̄Ēt̄Z t̄-t̄ki c̄k̄t̄c̄ w̄K̄t̄ki m̄t̄h̄w̄m̄j̄ō
 - bw̄ZKzv̄ I ḡb̄īēK gj̄ t̄eva w̄K̄t̄ki Dci , īz̄; c̄ōb̄
 - Ab̄ynt̄i Ürm̄v̄, m̄Rb̄k̄j̄ I D̄m̄tebx̄ P̄lḡZv̄ ē-v̄i m̄t̄h̄w̄m̄ c̄ōb̄
 - w̄Āv̄b̄ḡb̄- I K̄ḡgl̄x̄ Kivi Dci , īz̄; Av̄t̄i c̄v̄c̄
 - Av̄āb̄K c̄h̄3 ē-v̄n̄t̄i i t̄h̄M̄Zv̄ AR̄bi m̄t̄h̄w̄m̄j̄ō
 - Z̄w̄ĒK Áv̄t̄bi m̄t̄_ ev̄-b̄ḡj̄ I c̄l̄q̄M̄ḡl̄x̄ ik̄l̄v̄ m̄t̄h̄w̄m̄ ē-v̄
 - R̄x̄b̄ `ȳZ̄v̄ AR̄bi m̄t̄h̄w̄m̄j̄ō
 - me aīt̄bi ēl̄ḡ Āem̄t̄bi j̄ t̄-t̄ki ḡb̄ēm̄aK̄t̄i Dci , īz̄; c̄ōb̄
 - w̄k̄q̄t̄bi Pwn`v Ab̄ynt̄i ḡb̄ēm̄a- m̄ōi Dci , īz̄; c̄ōb̄

4.2.2 ԱԿՊՎ ԿԽԾՊԳ ՄԳՎԲԿՎԽԴ՝ Ի ԱՄՓՈՒՅ ԸՆՎ ԱՊԻ



4.2.3

4.2.4

ව්‍යුතිගි ජ්‍යෙෂ්ඨ වෙළඳ න්‍යා ව්‍යුති යුතු මවා ය දේ කි,
- මුද්‍රෙක වෙළඳ පැන වෙළඳ මුද්‍රෙක බැං මව්‍යන්ක ව්‍යුති මුද්‍රෙක මුද්‍රෙක
කුගේම ම ඕනෑම තුළ මුද්‍රෙක මුද්‍රෙක මුද්‍රෙක මුද්‍රෙක මුද්‍රෙක

- 4.3 **weIqwfE¹K w²kP³l⁴yg Db⁵b**
 w²kP³l⁴tg i⁵ctiLvi w⁶fE⁷Z c⁸zJU weI⁹ti w²kP³l⁴yg Db⁵b Rb⁶ RvZq ch⁷qj w²kP³l⁴etk⁵lA, weI⁹ q w²etk⁵lA, Awf⁶A t⁷klM⁸w²kP³l⁴K I Gb⁹ml¹⁰etZ Kg¹¹Z w²etk⁵lA M¹²tYi mg¹³stq c⁸zJU weI⁹ti Rb⁶ 5 t⁷lK 8 m⁸m⁹ weI¹⁰ko GK¹¹U K¹²i K¹³gJU w²kP³l⁴ g¹⁴Yj q KZ¹⁵ M¹⁶b Kiv nq| c⁸zJU weI⁹ q K¹³gJU t⁷Z mg¹³qKvix w²nm¹⁷te `w¹⁸qZ¹⁹cj b K¹²i GmBGm²⁰l²¹ci GKRb w²kP³l⁴tg w²etk⁵lA |
- 4.3.1 **weIqwfE¹K w²kP³l⁴yg Db⁵b K⁶gJUmg⁷tK w⁸zJU t⁹j f¹⁰M K¹¹i c¹²z`j t¹³K w²kP³l⁴yg Db⁵b weI¹⁴q w¹⁵eo c¹⁶kP¹⁷Y t¹⁸ l¹⁹q nq| c¹⁶kP¹⁷Yi c¹⁸nb w¹⁹zJU t²⁰l²¹ n²²Q (K) w²kP³l⁴tg i²³ctiL²⁴v c²⁵l²⁶P²⁷Z I w²kP³l⁴yg Db⁵b b²⁸Zgj v (L) w²kP³l⁴yg Db⁵b c²⁹l³⁰q Ges w²kP³l⁴yg Db⁵b w³¹ba³²l Z QK I Gi e³³envi (M) QKwfE¹K n³⁴tZ Kj t³⁵gj³⁶ w²kP³l⁴yg Db⁵b Ges ch³⁷qj vP³⁸v |**
- 4.3.2 c¹⁶kP¹⁷Y c¹⁸v¹⁹ K Avj vc-Avtj vP²⁰v gr²¹tg weIqwfE¹K w²kP³l⁴yg Db⁵b w²bgj w²LZ t²³mvcb Abj²⁴n²⁵Yi w²⁶mx²⁷tb²⁸l qv nq:
 (K) f²⁹gKv (weI³⁰ti ms³¹l³²B c³³l³⁴P³⁵) (L) D³⁶t³⁷k³⁸ (mvavi Y D³⁹t⁴⁰k⁴¹vevj i Avtj v⁴²K weI⁴³ti D⁴⁴t⁴⁵k⁴⁶vevj) (M) c⁴⁷l⁴⁸K w⁴⁹lbdj (weIqwfE¹K D⁵⁰t⁵¹k⁵²vevj AR⁵³Dc⁵⁴th⁵⁵M⁵⁶w⁵⁷ba⁵⁸l Z t⁵⁹i tk⁶⁰I AR⁶¹th⁶²M⁶³w⁶⁴lbdj |) QK-1 G c⁶⁵l⁶⁶K w⁶⁷lbdj i t⁶⁸kl⁶⁹YwfE¹K wefvRb Ges QK-2 G t⁷⁰kl⁷¹YwfE¹K w⁷²lbdj , Aa⁷³q | w⁷⁴ci⁷⁵l qW msL⁷⁶v, Aa⁷⁷qwfE¹K weI⁷⁸qe⁷⁹, w⁸⁰l⁸¹lb⁸²-tk⁸³lv⁸⁴ v⁸⁵t⁸⁶Rbv, gj⁸⁷q⁸⁸b v⁸⁹t⁹⁰Rbv | c⁹¹V⁹²c⁹³Y⁹⁴K c⁹⁵l⁹⁶qb v⁹⁷t⁹⁸Rbv | th⁹⁹tnZ¹⁰⁰z beg¹⁰¹-kg t¹⁰²kl¹⁰³Y I GK¹⁰⁴ k¹⁰⁵-¹⁰⁶ k t¹⁰⁷kl¹⁰⁸Y Ane¹⁰⁹"Q¹¹⁰" t¹¹¹kl¹¹²Y, tm¹¹³tnZ¹¹⁴ G¹¹⁵ w¹¹⁶l¹¹⁷ch¹¹⁸qj w¹¹⁹kP¹²⁰l¹²¹yg Db¹²²b QK-1 G t¹²³kl¹²⁴YwfE¹K w¹²⁵lbdj wefvR¹²⁶b ci¹²⁷q¹²⁸Rb nq w¹²⁹l |
- 4.3.3 c⁸zJU weIqwfE¹K K⁹gJU w¹⁰be¹¹vcx w¹²ba¹³l Z msL¹⁴K m¹⁵fvq w¹⁶gj¹⁷ Z n¹⁸q w¹⁹ba²⁰l Z Q²¹K w²²kP²³l²⁴tg L²⁵ov c²⁶l²⁷q²⁸K t²⁹ib | Gici GKB ai³⁰ti weI³¹q, t³²Qi weIqwfE¹K K³³gJUmg³⁴ I w³⁵kP³⁶l³⁷yg c³⁸vgk³⁹Ki th⁴⁰_ m⁴¹fvq L⁴²ov w⁴³kP⁴⁴l⁴⁵yg Dc⁴⁶l⁴⁷cb | ch⁴⁸qj vP⁴⁹v Kiv nq| weI⁵⁰ q K⁵¹gJU tm Abj⁵²n⁵³ti w⁵⁴kP⁵⁵l⁵⁶yg c⁵⁷wi⁵⁸gR⁵⁹ K⁶⁰i b |
- 4.3.4 GKB ai⁶¹ti weIqmga v⁶²tq P⁶³v J M⁶⁴b K⁶⁵i c⁶⁶zJU t⁶⁷j i Anev⁶⁸M⁶⁹K Kg⁷⁰Y⁷¹ K⁷²gj v⁷³etW⁷⁴(BARD) Abj⁷⁵Z nq| weI⁷⁶ q K⁷⁷gJU i m⁷⁸m⁷⁹e⁸⁰, ms⁸¹ko t⁸²fl⁸³s K⁸⁴gJU I m⁸⁵u⁸⁶ b⁸⁷ K⁸⁸gJU m⁸⁹m⁹⁰e⁹¹, w⁹²kP⁹³l⁹⁴ g⁹⁵Yj q KZ⁹⁶ M⁹⁷Z w⁹⁸kP⁹⁹l¹⁰⁰yg Db¹⁰¹b weI¹⁰²Q K¹⁰³ t¹⁰⁴UK¹⁰⁵l¹⁰⁶K¹⁰⁷Y¹⁰⁸ K¹⁰⁹gJU m¹¹⁰m¹¹¹e¹¹² G Kg¹¹³Yj vq AskM¹¹⁴Y K¹¹⁵i b | G Kg¹¹⁶Yj vq
- weIqwfE¹K w²kP³l⁴yg Dc⁵l⁶cb | ch⁷qj vP⁸v Kiv nq| ch⁹qj vP¹⁰v Avtj v¹¹K ms¹²ko K¹³gJU w¹⁴k¹⁵ytggi c¹⁶q¹⁷Rb¹⁸q c¹⁹wi²⁰gR²¹ K²²i b |
- 4.3.5 cieZ²³l²⁴ m²⁵K w²⁶kP²⁷l²⁸tggi Rb²⁹ mvavi Y Ask³⁰Z³¹i Kiv nq| G Ask³²l³³ c³⁴t³⁵ c³⁶ZKZ w³⁷kP³⁸l³⁹tggi i⁴⁰ctiL⁴¹v I weIqwfE¹K w⁴²kP⁴³l⁴⁴mgmg⁴⁵ni m⁴⁶t_ mg⁴⁷q K⁴⁸i c⁴⁹Y⁵⁰ i⁵¹c⁵²v b Kiv nq|
- 4.3.6 Gici c⁵³l⁵⁴Z w⁵⁵kP⁵⁶l⁵⁷yg wefvM⁵⁸q Kg⁵⁹Ryj vq Dc⁶⁰l⁶¹cb | ch⁶²qj vP⁶³v Kiv nq| Kg⁶⁴Ryj vq weI⁶⁵ q-w⁶⁶kP⁶⁷l⁶⁸MY `j MZ f⁶⁹vte ^ ^ ^ weI⁷⁰ti w⁷¹kP⁷²l⁷³yg w⁷⁴meofvte ch⁷⁵qj vP⁷⁶v K⁷⁷i myb⁷⁸^ m⁷⁹cvn⁸⁰i k⁸¹vtLb | Kg⁸²Ryj vi G m⁸³cvn⁸⁴i t⁸⁵ki Avtj v⁸⁶K weI⁸⁷ q K⁸⁸gJU w⁸⁹kP⁹⁰l⁹¹yg c⁹²wi⁹³gR⁹⁴ K⁹⁵i m⁹⁶veR⁹⁷ i⁹⁸c⁹⁹v b K¹⁰⁰i b |
- 4.3.7 m¹⁰¹veR¹⁰² w¹⁰³kP¹⁰⁴l¹⁰⁵gJU t¹⁰⁶UK¹⁰⁷l¹⁰⁸K¹⁰⁹Yj K¹¹⁰gJU KZ¹¹¹ c¹¹²wi¹¹³gR¹¹⁴bi ci w¹¹⁵kP¹¹⁶l¹¹⁷g¹¹⁸Yj q KZ¹¹⁹ M¹²⁰Z c¹²¹dkbjv K¹²²gJU I RvZq w¹²³kP¹²⁴l¹²⁵yg I c¹²⁶l¹²⁷cy¹²⁸K teW¹²⁹KZ¹³⁰ Abtgv¹³¹ Z nq| me¹³²k¹³³i RvZq w¹³⁴kP¹³⁵l¹³⁶yg mg¹³⁷q K¹³⁸gJU KZ¹³⁹ Abtgv¹⁴⁰ b j v¹⁴¹fi ci w¹⁴²kP¹⁴³l¹⁴⁴yg w¹⁴⁵l¹⁴⁶gR¹⁴⁷ 0RvZq w¹⁴⁸kP¹⁴⁹l¹⁵⁰yg 2012¹⁵¹ w¹⁵²nvte M¹⁵³l¹⁵⁴Z nq |

4.4 ԱԿՊՄԱԳ ՁԵՐԸ ԱՆՎԵՐԺԻՉՔԻ ԿՄԽԲ

ԺԲՔ	ԿՄԽԲ	ՁԵՐԸ/ԸՆՎԵՐԺԻՉՔԻ	ԺԲՔ	ԿՄԽԲ	ՁԵՐԸ/ԸՆՎԵՐԺԻՉՔԻ	
1. Ae` vi wetkI Y	1.1 gva`ngK -t`i i cPvij Z ԱԿՊՄԱԳ ՁԵՐԸ ՎԲՎ 1.2 gva`ngK -t`i i ԱԿՊՄԱԳ gj` vqb I Pvn` v vbi/cY մցՔլ 2010 cwi Pvj bv 1.3 RvZxq ԱԿՊՄԱԳ 1995-96 wetkI Y	1.1 GmBGmWnici ԱԿՊՄԱԳ wetkI Ae` 1.2 GmBGmWnici ԱԿՊՄԱԳ wetkI Ae` 1.3 GmBGmWnici ԱԿՊՄԱԳ wetkI Ae` 1.4 AvšRnZK chfqi ԱԿՊՄԱԳ ՁԵՐԸ ՎԲՎ 1.5 cmlzK cizte` b, cēÜ I gZvgZ chfqi ՎԲՎ	3. weI qrfwEK ԱԿՊՄԱԳ ՁԵՐԸ	3.1. ԱԿՊՄԱԳ ՁԵՐԸ Dci mneo cikPjY cōvb 3.2. weI qrfwEK ԱԿՊՄԱԳ ՁԵՐԸ	3.1. ԱԿՊՄԱԳ cingkR I tUKnbK`j Կողմ 3.3.1 ԱԿՊՄԱԳ weI kA, weI q wetkI A, AwfA tkIY ԱԿՊԿ, Gbmmlme I GmBGmWnici wetkI AMtYi mgštq MnZ weI qrfwEK ԱԿՊՄԱԳ ՁԵՐԸ Կողմ, wb` Rbvq RvZxq ԱԿՊՄԱԳ cingkR 3.3.2 wefWnq KgRvj vq AskMhYKvi x weI q ԱԿՊԿ I GmBGmWnici ԱԿՊՄԱԳ wetkI Ae` 3.3.3 tUKnbK`j Կողմ	
2. ԱԿՊՄԱԳ iJcti Lv cVqb	2.1 ԱԿՊՄԱԳ ՁԵՐԸ bvwZguj v wbañ Y	2.1 ԱԿՊՄԱԳ cingkR Ki wb` Rbvq GmBGmWnici ԱԿՊՄԱԳ wetkI Ae` 2.2 ԱԿՊՄԱԳ mgvBKi t`i AMtYi Y cēvn p̄t cVqb	2.2 ԱԿՊՄԱԳ cingkR Ki wb` Rbvq GmBGmWnici ԱԿՊՄԱԳ wetkI Ae` 2.3.1 ԱԿՊՄԱԳ cingkR Ki wb` Rbvq GmBGmWnici ԱԿՊՄԱԳ wetkI Ae` 2.3.2 `ñU RvZxq tmwgbrt AskMhYKvi xe`	4. ԱԿՊՄԱԳ mgštq mwab I Abfgv` b	4.1. ԱԿՊՄԱԳ mgvMkfrte cihvR` Ask `Zni I mKj Astki mgštq RvZxq ԱԿՊՄԱԳ 2012 iJc` vb Ges 4.2. ԱԿՊՄԱԳ Abfgv` b	4.1.1 ԱԿՊՄԱԳ cingkR I GmBGmWnici ԱԿՊՄԱԳ wetkI Ae` 4.1.2 tUKnbK`j Կողմ 4.1.3 tfiUs Կողմ 4.1.4 cldkbvj Կողմ 4.1.5 Gbmmlme 4.2. RvZxq ԱԿՊՄԱԳ mgštq Կողմ

5. RvZiq iikPvug 2012 Gi ēenkó

- 5.1 mavi Y, gv`imv I Bst̄iR iikPvavimn mKj aviv iikPvi Rb Aog tkly ch̄i GKglx I AwfbokPvug c̄yqb |
- 5.2 Z_ I th̄Mth̄M c̄y3, KḡI Rxebglx iikPvi Ges K̄vi qui iikyv msth̄Rtbi cikcik c̄yj Z mgwRK weAvb wel tqi ci etZ̄esjvt k I wek̄pui Pq wel q msth̄Rb |
- 5.3 Rjeayci eZB, cRbb ^~, Z_ AraKvi, Ait̄Rg BZ^~ wel qe^~ msth̄Rb |
- 5.4 60 t̄K 10g tklyZ HirQK wel q mn̄ite M̄i b̄M̄oxi fvlv I ms^Z0 wel q msth̄Rb |
- 5.5 h̄Mi Pvn` vbm̄ti mKj t̄ti i c̄yj Z wel qm̄ i wel qe^~ AvajbKvq Ges GKr` k̄v k tklyZ HirQK wel q mn̄ite Uzv Rg ḠU nm̄icUvij bZb wel q msth̄Rb |
- 5.6 agiikPvavimn mKj wel tq b̄iZK iikPvi Dci ,iaz;c̄vb |
- 5.7 fvlv Av̄v j̄b I ḡ^h̄xi tPZbv Ges Am̄ac̄wqK tPZbv weKt̄ki grātg t̄kvZera I RvZiq HK weKt̄ki Dci ,iaz;c̄vb | t̄kvZera weKt̄ki grātg Av̄SRiZKZt̄era m̄oi c̄ym |
- 5.8 weAvbgb^~, h̄^er`x, Kḡjx I ^P Rbkj^3 m̄oi Dci ,iaz;c̄vb |
- 5.9 ḡZfvlv esjv Ges Av̄SRiZK fvlv Bst̄iR iikPvq wel qe^~ gl^~ Kvi ci etZ^~ tkibv, ejv, cov I t̄j Lv G Pvn^~PZi tklyKt̄y Abkj̄tbi grātg tkLvi m̄th̄M m̄o Ges Av̄RZ^~Zv gj̄vqtb̄i c̄xZ c̄ZB |
- 5.10 iikLb-tkLvt̄b̄ tkSkt̄j i grātg iikyv_x^i t̄K mRbkj Kiv A_ř wekt̄l Ygj K, p̄sl D̄iKCK I mRbkj c̄k̄Ei I KivR Abkj̄tbi grātg mRbkj I D̄m̄ebx P̄gZv iekt̄ki m̄th̄M c̄vb |
- 5.11 thme wel tq ēenwi K KvR Av̄t̄Q thgb- weAvb, c̄v weAvb, i m̄qb, RxewAvb, K̄vi iikPv, M̄n^o weAvb, kviv K iikyv I ^~, KḡI Rxebglx iikyv, Z_ I th̄Mth̄M c̄y3, Pvī I Kvakj̄v wel tqi ZwEK I ēenwi K Ast̄ki ḡta^~ mgšq mwab Ges iikPv Rxeb I er̄leglx Kivi c̄ym | A_ř c̄zv ZE; m̄t I bxz iikPvi m̄t_ m̄t_ ēenwi K Kivi m̄th̄M c̄vb |
- 5.12 n̄tZ Kj̄t̄g K̄i tkLvi I ^j MZ Av̄t̄j Pbv K̄i tkLvi Dci ,iaz;c̄vb |
- 5.13 tkly Kvhpt̄g c̄y3 i ēenwi epx |
- 5.14 iikPvK Rxeb I er̄leglx Kivi c̄ym Ges t̄kq t̄c̄yvc̄tU Dbaþýg Rbkj^3 m̄oi Dci ,iaz;c̄vb |
- 5.15 Aāvq t̄t̄K Kx Ávb, ^PZv, gj̄t̄eva I ^p̄fiv ARB Kite Zv eyxe^EK, ḡbriK R I Av̄em̄q iikLbdj mn̄ite c̄zv Aāvq i iat̄Z msth̄Rb |

- 5.16 iikPvi grātg meekvi elg^~ i K̄i mgZv weavtbi m̄th̄M m̄o | ij^~, ag^o eY^o RvZ, tckMZ I A_řoZK elg^~ i Kivi j̄t̄t̄ GkrfZ iikPvq ,iaz;c̄vb |
- 5.17 wek̄lqt̄bi Pvn` Abj̄vti gibemeu^~ m̄oi c̄ym |
- 5.18 c̄Z iikPv q̄t̄Wi ēvB epx, AāvqfuiEK wci qV ibafY, iikyvetl Kqf̄ et̄mi msLv epx |
- 5.19 RvZiq w emmḡn ^j t̄Lvj v t̄t̄L w em D̄ hvc̄tbi ēe^~ c̄ZB |
- 5.20 avivewiK gj̄vqtb̄i (MvBkjx b̄ gj̄vqb) grātg iikLb ^p̄Zv iPl̄yZ K̄i ibi vaggj K t̄meri grātg iikLb wboZKiY |
- 5.21 c̄yj Z ēenwiK c̄ixyvi ms^vi m̄at̄bi grātg Av̄Zv^3 b̄v̄i c̄v̄tbi m̄th̄M eÜ Kiv |
- 5.22 mgwóK gj̄vqb/mgwóK c̄ixPv I c̄evj K cixPv c̄xZi ms^vi |

6. iikPvug iſčti Lv

6.1 Iō-Or̄ k tkly iikPvi j̄t̄t̄ I D̄t̄t̄k̄

j̄t̄t̄

iikPv^f m̄oek weKt̄ki grātg gibweK, mgwRK I ^b̄iZK ,YmaúbœAvbx, ^P, h̄^er`x I mRbkj t̄k̄c̄gK Rbm̄eú^~ m̄o |

D̄t̄t̄k̄

- K. iikPv^f m̄b c̄Zfv I m̄teb̄ weKt̄ki grātg mRbkj Zv, K̄i bv I Abj̄vUr̄v epx^t̄Z mn̄qZv Kiv |
- L. iikPv^f ḡta^~ gibweK ,Yvej, thgb- ^b̄iZK gj̄t̄eva, mZv, Aāem̄q, mn̄oZv, k;Ljv, AvZwek̄m, m̄Pvi, Atb̄ i c̄Z k̄v̄t̄era, b̄i wKZt̄era, tm̄shv^~C̄Ym̄p̄uk^~ I b̄iqnePvi t̄era m̄j p̄f̄te M̄_Z Kiv |
- M. gnib fvlv Av̄v j̄b, ḡ^h̄xi tPZbv I Am̄ac̄wqK gj̄t̄era Av̄t̄j vt̄K iikPv^f ḡta^~ t̄k̄c̄g, RvZiqZt̄era I MYZwšK gj̄t̄era RMZ Kiv Ges m̄teb̄gq b̄m̄i K mn̄ite teþo DVZ mn̄qZv Kiv |
- N. iikPv^f ḡta^~ esjv t̄k̄ m̄uþt̄K^m̄snZ Av̄t̄bi wfZ i Pbv Z_v Gi BiZnm̄, HiZn^~, ms^vZ, Av̄m̄gwRK I MYZwšK ivR%vZKPPA c̄Z Av̄lh I th̄Mzv m̄oi grātg ēek̄t̄c̄t̄U t̄t̄ki c̄Zv I Dbaþb Ae`vb ivLz m̄l̄g K̄i M̄to t̄Zjv v |
- O. kt̄gi ghPv, KyRi Af̄m I KvR Kt̄Z Av̄lh n̄l̄q i c̄Z BiZerPK ḡt̄briweK weKt̄K Kiv h̄t̄Z iikPv^f ēvB MZ Ges ^j MZ Df̄q aīt̄bi KvR m̄au^~t̄b ^b̄iZKZv I ^wqZkxj Zv ci Pq w t̄Z ci t̄i |
- P. mKj t̄t̄t̄i KvhRi th̄Mth̄M iPl̄q iikPv^f c̄gZ esjv fvlvi ^PZv m̄j p̄ m̄snZ Kiv Ges wbgqZ c̄Wf̄m M̄to t̄Zjv v |

- Q. evsj v mñntZ i Ašl̄bñZ bñ` nkB tm̄s h̄k;Lj v Ges mL DctfM I D` NuUtb
w̄kPv_xP thwM Zv weKirkZ Kiv|

R. AvajbK KgP̄t̄t̄ D`Pw̄kPv mn mKj t̄P;T KvhRi thwMthitMi c̄qRtb Bst̄i wR
fvi vi tgšj K `PZvmgn ARfb bi gra`tg w̄kPv_xP thwM Kti Mto tZuj v|

S. w̄kPv_xP MñWzK h̄j̄3 c̄xwZ I `PZvi mñt c̄wPZ Kivtbi Ges RxebNñbó I
wetkj ciwi cñwK mgm̄v mgvarbi Rb` MñYzI c̄qRMK `PZv weKirkZ Kiv|

T. w̄kPv_xP c̄j̄3 i c̄Z AvMhx Kti tZuj v Ges Z_ I thwMthwM c̄j̄3 e`en̄ti
AvZekjmx, Drcv` bkxj Ges mRbkxj mñmté `Zui Kiv|

U. w̄kPv_xPvZ Rxebgib Dbqtb bi Rb` RxebNñbó wñfbñgm̄v AbjñÜvb I mgvarb
`eÁwbK c̄j̄qvi I c̄xwZ c̄qM KtiZ c̄ti tm j tP` `eÁwbK `jofw/ I
thwM Zv ARfb mnvqZv Kiv|

V. t̄tk Ges ewñtekj c̄KuzK I mgvñRK ciwi tek Ges Rj evqj ciweZbi Dci
, iaztivc Kti ciw tekMZ Dcv`vb mñutKw̄kPv_xP i c̄wPZ Kiv| GKB mñt
msikó mKtj i Kj v̄Yi Rb` H mKj Dcv`vbK lbqšy I e`envi Kivi thwM Zv
ARfb mnvqZv Kiv|

X. Lv` I cjo, kvixi K mñgZv, tivM-e`wa, c̄Rbb `^` Ges e`w³MZ wñbicÉv
BZw̄i Dci , iaztivc Kti w̄kPv_xP `^`mñZ Rxebhvctbi c̄qRbxq Ávb,
Rxeb`PZv I `jofw/ ARfb mnvqZv Kiv|

W. w̄kPv_xP gtb wñR wñR agx̄ wekjm I gj t̄terv RñMZ Kivi cirkvñk Ab` aḡl
agfej x̄t̄ i c̄Z kñvkvj nñZ mnvqZv Kiv|

Y. w̄kPv_xP gta` evOwj Ges Pñz`RñZ-tMñxi brix-cjñl, eY`tMñt, fvi v, ms`wZ,
wñfbñkñy I tckvi gibjli i c̄Z ávZZj I kñvterva myo Kiv|

Z. w̄kPv_xP ^wñK I gibimK weKirkj j tP` mnkPvñpñgK Kihfeyj - tLj vaj v, kixiPP,
mñtñZK KgRvE, Priæl Kviakj v Abkjv tbi lbqiqZ Afim Mto tZuj v|

_ Rxebevx w̄kPvñg AvMñx I thwM Kivi Rb` w̄kPv_xP e`w³MZ I mgvñRK Rxeb,
AvajbK KgP̄t̄t̄ Ges `^Kgñs tñbi Rb` c̄qRbxq Ávb, `PZv I `jofw/ my p
Kiv|

_ mnthwM Zgj K Kiv Kivi gra`tg w̄kPv_xP tbZZ; mnthwM Zv I thwMthwM `PZv weKirk myg
Kiv|

6.2 *wełq Kvwłtgv:*

Iô t_‡K Aog tkiYi weIq KvW‡gv, b¤† I mgq eÈb

	mKj avivi Avenik'K weiq (mvavi Y ikqiv, gu-`tmv ikqiv I BstirR ikqiv aviv)	cixTvi bxt	mgqeEB (Km vciw qM)		
			mvBvwK	mvgvqK	ewl R
1.	eisj v	150	5	87	174
2.	BstirR	150	5	87	174
3.	MvYZ	100	4	70	140
4.	eisj vt` k I wekciwi Pg	100	3	53	106
5.	weAvb	100	4	70	140
6.	Z_- I thwMthwM cby ³	50	2	35	70
	tgvU	650	23	402	804
	mvavi Y ikqiv avivi Avenik'K weiq				
7.	ag ¹ `biZK ikqiv: Bmj vg I `biZK ikqiv/vn` pg ² `biZK ikqiv/lbag ³ `biZK ikqiv/teSxag ⁴ `biZK ikqiv	100	3	53	106
8.	Kvi xwi K ikqiv I -`-	50	2	35	70
9.	Kg ¹ Rxebglx ikqiv	50	2	35	70
10.	Pri ¹ Kvi ² Kj v	50	2	35	70
	tgvU	250	9	158	316
	mvavi Y avivi HwQK weiq (GKwU tbt qu hvt)				
11.	¶z ¹ b ² Moxi fvlv I ms ³ -Z/Kw ikqiv/ Mn ⁴ weAvb/Avi we/ms-Z/cwjj	100	2	35	70
	me ¹ gvU	1000	34	595	1190

‘ðe’:

- cög ñci*wi* q*t*Wi e*ñ*Wß 60*igibU* | Ab*ü*b" ñci*wi* q*t*Wi e*ñ*Wß 50*igibU* |
 - kübe*v*i tüK e*p*eri cöZ*r* b 6*ñ*ci*wi* q*W* Ges e*n*-úZ*eri* 4*ñ*ci*wi* q*W* |
 - ^übK cöñ*ü*K mg*y*tek (Assembly) Gi t*gq* ` 15*igibU* Ges 3*q* ñci*wi* q*W* ci ga*ü*y *ñe*i*ñ*Z 45*igibU* |
 - `B ük*d*tu c*ü*i*Pw*j*Z* cöZ*öt*b me t*¶**¶**¶* 5*igibU* K*t*i mg*q* Kg n*t*e Ges ga*ü*y *ñe*i*ñ*Z 25*igibU* |

6.3 m̄avi Y ɪk̄l̄v avivi beg-`kg tk̄l̄i w̄l̄q-Kw̄l̄tgv, b̄t I mgq ēEb

w̄l̄qi aib	w̄l̄q	cix̄l̄vi b̄t	mgqēEb (Km̄ w̄l̄q q̄l̄)		
			mv̄BwnK	mv̄gwgK	ewl̄R
Avēlk̄'K	1. evsj v	200	5	80	160
	2. Bst̄i w̄R	200	5	80	160
	3. M̄YZ	100	4	64	128
	4. aḡl̄ `b̄wZK ɪk̄l̄v (Bmj vg I `b̄wZK ɪk̄l̄v/ m̄n̄ `pḡl̄ `b̄wZK ɪk̄l̄v/ w̄L̄öḡl̄ `b̄wZK ɪk̄l̄v/ tēxaḡl̄ `b̄wZK ɪk̄l̄v)	100	2	32	64
	5. Z_ I th̄M̄th̄wM c̄b̄y ³	50	2	32	64
	6. K̄wi qui ɪk̄l̄v	50	1	16	32
	7. k̄vi w̄l̄K ɪk̄l̄v, -f̄-wēAvb I t̄l̄ vaj v	100	2	32	64
	tḡvU	800	21	336	672
kv̄L̄w̄f̄v̄ĒK w̄l̄q					
wēAvb kv̄L̄v̄i Rb ^{..} Avēlk̄'K w̄l̄q	8. c̄v_ wēAvb	100	3	54	108
	9. i mv̄qb	100	3	54	108
	10. Rx̄ēAvb/D" PZi M̄YZ	100	3	54	108
	11. evsj v̄t̄ k I wēk̄c̄w̄i Pḡ	100	3	54	108
wēAvb kv̄L̄v̄i H̄w̄QK w̄l̄q (GK̄l̄U t̄b̄q̄v̄ hv̄te)	12. Rx̄ēAvb/D" PZi M̄YZ/ P̄l̄ a b̄t̄M̄ōi f̄v̄l̄ I m̄n̄ -w̄Z/Kw̄l̄ ɪk̄l̄v/ M̄n̄ ^o wēAvb/ f̄#M̄j I c̄w̄i t̄ek/ P̄v̄i a l̄ K̄vi a K̄j v̄/ msM̄Z/tēmK t̄UW/ k̄vi w̄l̄K ɪk̄l̄v I μ̄ov*	100	3	54	108
	mēgvU	1300	36	606	1212
ēem̄q ɪk̄l̄v̄ kv̄L̄v̄i Rb ^{..} Avēlk̄'K w̄l̄q	8. ēem̄q D̄t̄ w̄M̄	100	3	54	108
	9. m̄m̄wēAvb	100	3	54	108
	10. w̄d̄b̄v̄Y I ēv̄s̄Ks	100	3	54	108
	11. wēAvb	100	3	54	108

w̄l̄qi aib	w̄l̄q	cix̄l̄vi b̄t	mgqēEb (Km̄ w̄l̄q q̄l̄)		
			mv̄BwnK	mv̄gwgK	ewl̄R
ēem̄q ɪk̄l̄v̄ kv̄L̄v̄i Rb ^{..} Avēlk̄'K w̄l̄q	12. f̄#M̄j I c̄w̄i t̄ek/ evsj v̄t̄ k I wēk̄c̄w̄i Pḡ/ Kw̄l̄ ɪk̄l̄v/M̄n̄ ^o wēAvb/ P̄l̄ a b̄t̄M̄ōi f̄v̄l̄ I m̄s -w̄Z/P̄v̄i a l̄ K̄vi a K̄j v̄/ m̄sM̄Z/tēmK t̄UW	100	3	54	108
	mēgvU	1300	36	606	1212
gv̄b̄ēK kv̄L̄v̄i Rb ^{..} Avēlk̄'K w̄l̄q	7. evsj v̄t̄ k i B̄zNv̄m I wēk̄jnf̄ Zv̄	100	3	54	108
	9. f̄#M̄j I c̄w̄i t̄ek	100	3	54	108
gv̄b̄ēK kv̄L̄v̄i Rb ^{..} Avēlk̄'K w̄l̄q	10. A_ D̄wZ/t̄c̄s̄ib̄wZ I b̄v̄M̄i KZv̄	100	3	54	108
	11. wēAvb	100	3	54	108
gv̄b̄ēK kv̄L̄v̄i Rb ^{..} Avēlk̄'K w̄l̄q	12. A_ D̄wZ/t̄c̄s̄ib̄wZ I b̄v̄M̄i KZv̄/P̄v̄i a l̄ K̄vi a K̄j v̄/Kw̄l̄ ɪk̄l̄v̄/ /M̄n̄ ^o wēAvb/P̄l̄ a b̄t̄M̄ōi f̄v̄l̄ I ms -w̄Z/ Avi wē/ms -Z/c̄w̄j / m̄sM̄Z/tēmK t̄UW /k̄vi w̄l̄K ɪk̄l̄v̄ I μ̄ov*	100	3	54	108
	mēgvU	1300	36	606	1212

‘bē:

- wēAvb, gv̄b̄ēK I ēem̄q ɪk̄l̄v̄ kv̄L̄v̄ n̄t̄Z t̄t̄Kv̄tb̄v̄ GK̄l̄U kv̄L̄v̄ wēP̄b K̄t̄
wēP̄Z kv̄L̄v̄i Avēlk̄'K w̄l̄q mḡn̄ w̄b̄t̄Z n̄t̄e |
- m̄v̄t̄n̄ 6̄w̄ b̄ ^ w̄b̄K 6̄w̄c̄w̄i q̄W Km̄ n̄t̄e |
- w̄c̄w̄i q̄t̄Wi ēw̄B I Ab̄v̄b̄ w̄l̄q I o t̄t̄K Aóg tk̄l̄i Ab̄j/c̄ n̄t̄e |
- * k̄vi w̄l̄K ɪk̄l̄v̄ I μ̄ov w̄l̄q Ūaȳēs̄j v̄t̄ k μ̄ov ɪk̄l̄v̄ c̄z̄ōt̄bi wēAvb kv̄L̄v̄ I
gv̄b̄ēK kv̄L̄v̄i ɪk̄l̄v̄_x̄v̄ H̄w̄QK w̄l̄q m̄m̄t̄ē w̄b̄t̄Z cv̄t̄e |

- | | | | |
|--|-------|---|---|
| | 7. | ¶Klb-tkLvtbv c×wz i tKskj | D'vni Y w tq Ges ceja Avb, ¶Zvi mn_ msthwm tcb Kti bzb Avb, ¶Zi ARfb mnvqZv Kiv ntj ¶Kv j vf mnR nq |
| | 7.1.5 | ¶Kv_fi hv tkLte Zv ejS tkLte tkvtbv weI q moútkom_ úo avi Yv j vf Kitel bv ejS gj_ - Kiv h_v_¶Kv bq GtZ tkLbi mAvj b nq bv ejS tkLkj ew tkvtbv mgm_ mgvaribj h_3 c×wz ejS cōqM Kitj Abjfc mgm_ mgvarib wbRB KitZ crti ZvB gj_ - i tpq ejSvi Dci ,iZi t I qv cōqRb | |
| | 7.1.6 | ¶Kv_j vf h_vh tkvckitYi mnW eenvi AZ'sl ,iZcY_ me weI tqB Kgtewk tkvckitY eenvi i mthwm AvtQ tkvckitYi mnvith Rvuj I negZ_ weI qtK mnR gZ^Kti Dc_tcb Kti weI qutK úo avi Yv t I qv hvq GKu tQu Mw tkm_ tZ c0 kb Kti MtQi weifbaAsk er gwengwqy mthm_ Y t Lvtj hZ mntr mnW avi Yv j vf mae Ab_ tkvtbv fite Zv mae bq gwengwqy eenvi i mthwm bv _Ktj P_ ,c_wex I mthP Ainfbq ev PvUeenvi Kiv hvq | |
| | 7.1.7 | ¶Klbtk tVqkijYi Rb_ cōqRb Abkjx tbi e_e- bzb fite AifRz Avb, ¶Zi evi evi Abkjx b Kiv ntj GK_ tK thgb tkLb tVq nq, Ab_ tK tkLb mAvj tbi mthwm mjo nq | |
| | 7.1.8 | ¶Kv ARfb t¶f_ tkvckit mnvbfZcY_ AvPiY LpB ,iZcY_ tkvckit mthwGgb nte thb tkvctajt Lvcov weI qk mgm_ bq, Zvi th tkvtbv e_3MZ, cwi ewi K mgm_ webv mstKtP tkvckit mst_ Avtj Pbv Kti tkvckit mgm_ mgvarib cvgk_ teb Ges mva_gZ mnvqZv Kiteb tkvckit gis tkvtbv t_ qj _Vkt tbi mthwGht tmo-kvi Ges LpB Nbo Avshi K | |
| | 7.1.9 | ¶Kvckit wekjm _VktZ nte th, Zui mKj tkvckit tkLvi mvg_ m_úbo_ mevi tkLvi Dcvq I MwZi gta_ cv_R_ _VktZ crti, Zte Dchj_ cwi tek I mnthwmZv tctj mevB tkL tkvckit tkLvi tkvckit tbwZevPK gtbfive _Vktj H tkvckit t_k tkvckit DcKZ nl qui m_úcev LpB Kg_ ZvB c_2Zw tkvckit c_2Z tkvckit D'P avi Yv _Vkv evAbxq tkvckit tkvckit KLbl _Qgv_vq tMvei_0, 0ZvK t_ tq tkvckit nte bw, 0Mav0, 0Ac_ v_0BZ w_ tkvtbv ai tbi tbwZevPK ev wbiamngj K K_ ejv hute bv teZ eenvi ev tkvtbv c_2Kvi kvi wiK ev gwengwqy mthwmZv t_ qj tkvckit ejv hvq | |
| | 7.1.4 | ¶Kvckit ejv nq ðek c_2qj0 ejK Dci ek_ tkvtbv Kti weI U Bgviz Zvi Kiv nq_ GKBfite Rvb AinfAzv, Avb, ¶Zvi Dci wfwE Kti bzb Avb, ¶Zv I gj_ teva ARfb mntr mnvqZv t_ qv hvq ZvB tkvckit Rxeb t_k Dcgv, | |

8. wLb gZev`

8.1

I fj mstkvabō gZer` (Trail and Error Theory of Thorndike); tcfj tfi Dī xCK I cīZūjuqwfīEK mvcP cīZeZer` (Conditioned Reflex Theory of Pavlov); tKvtnj vi I KvdKtii mgMlver` (Gestalt Theory) wLtb i tPfī AbjmZ ntq AvmtQ| eqmftfī wki t i Aeavi Y PqZv wfbaG wefq Theory of Cognitive Development of Piaget wKtmeAvtb mvtkl Ae`vb tifL Pij tq| G gZer` Aeavi Y PqZv ev migt_ q Zvi Zg` Abjmti 1 t_k 16 eQi eqfmi wki RxebtK PrinJ -li fWm Kiv ntqfQ| fWm ,tj v ntQ (K) 0-2 eQi mste` b mAvj tbi -li (L) 2-7 eQi cīK-KvhRi -li (M) 7-11 eQi ev -le KvhRi -li Ges (N) 11-16 eQi AvbjomBk KvhRi -li | wKtmeDqg Dbqg I wLtb-tkLtbw KvhPg cīi Pjg bVq wki i Aeavi Y PqZv ev migt_ P wefq wetePbVq ivLw LpB , iazcY tKb eqfmi wki KZUKzavi Y KitZ cīi ev tKb eqfmi Kx Kx ai tbi negZ^ari Yv jvf KitZ mPqg tm məutK^mū úo avi Yv _kv AZ^ek^K | wLtb i Dij wLZ cīZ^KiU gZer` gj Z AWPi Yer` | wKs eZgjb wetk mefiaK Avtj wP wLtb gZer` uI avi Yv Mvb məutK hV Mvb ev` bVq cīi PZ |

8.2 MVbev` (Constructivist Theory)

likPil_x^Kfite tkL G m^útK^likPil gtbwieÁvbix i AevnZ cPóri dtj D^mZ
metajpBK ZEj nt"O MVbev | j "wUb ká Constrvere t_kK Construct káWji
DrcmE hvi A_@eb^m Kiv ev Mvb t I qv | ZvB G ZtEj gj K_v ntj v avi Yv MVbB
likLb | c^Z gmtZB^tq M^m Z_ @iv Avgit` i Pšlbi gta th wbgqgZ MVb Ges
cwi eZ@ nt"O Zvi gva^gb likLb c^qy NtU | c^Z^K likPil_x^wbtRi AwfÁZv
Ges cwi cwkRZv Abjaib Kti wbtRi gtZi GKKfite bZb Ávb | avi Yv MVb
Kti | e^w^3 bZb KQj m^útj xB ntj tm GUtK Zvi ce^ä Ávb | AwfÁZv
Avtj vtK hvPvB Kti M^M Y Kti | GfiteB e^w^3 bZb avi Yv ev Ávb AR@ Kti |
hvPvBtq bZb w^lq^K Aevšli gtB ntj GUtK tm ewZj Kti t^q| likLbti ty^t
Jerome Bruner cwi tek | fvl v neKvtki Dci teik c^avb w^tq^Qb | Zui gtZ,
ÁvbneKvtki ty^t cwi tekki f^gKv teik Ges ÁvbneKvtki w^fbet^t i liki Áv^bi

AlV Zvf³ werfbæmgmvi mgwab werfbæfte t'q| GUr wbf⁹ Kti i ce⁹
AwfÁZv| Ávtbi Dci|

David Jonassen gṭb Kṭib Mvbeṭ` w̄k̄l̄ki fw̄gkv nṭe bzb avi yv Mvṭb
w̄k̄l̄ki mn̄qzv kiv| iayzēi z_ mi eivn kiv bq| w̄k̄l̄ki mgm̄v-mgvab ev
Abjyūtbi w̄b̄t̄ Rbv w̄teb, w̄k̄l̄ki x̄v h̄t̄z w̄b̄t̄RivB AbjyZ avi yv 'zwi | ci x̄l̄v
Kti m̄x̄s̄l̄b̄t̄Z ciṭi Ges `j MZ w̄k̄Lb ciw̄t̄k Ab̄t̄ i t̄K Zv Rvb̄t̄Z ciṭi | G
ci x̄l̄q̄q Ávb j v̄f̄i gvāt̄g w̄k̄l̄ki x̄v Kf̄vte DcKZ n̄t̄Q Zv D'NvUb Kit̄Z
w̄k̄l̄ki w̄k̄l̄ki x̄p̄i Drm̄m̄nZ Kṭib| Jonassen Avi I gṭb Kṭib th, w̄k̄l̄ki x̄v
w̄b̄t̄Riv w̄b̄t̄R̄t̄ i t̄K c̄k̄eKti Ges Zv̄t̄i ēeüZ c̄x̄v̄Z t̄Kškt̄j i h̄v̄zv hv̄p̄vB
Kti w̄b̄t̄RivB μt̄g μt̄g Avq̄Á w̄k̄l̄ki x̄p̄Z ciw̄ YZ nq, w̄k̄f̄vte w̄k̄L̄t̄Z nq (How to
learn) Zv Zviv Avq̄E Kti t̄d̄t̄ | Gf̄vte Zviv Rx̄bēv̄cx w̄k̄l̄ki x̄p̄Z (Life-long
learners) ciw̄ YZ nq |

MVbev`wfWÉZ wkp̥tgi web̥m nte k̥Lj (spiral) | G e'e-̥wkp̥tgi ARZ
avi Yv, Ávb I `wófWí Dci wfWÉ Kti µgMZfite bZb bZþ avi Yv, Ávb I
`wófWí ARØ Kite |

David Jonassen Gi gZvbjvñti MVbev` x tkiN KtP wklb nte-

- **MwZ (Constructed) :** ԱկՊՎ_ՔՎ Zն՞` i ceԱվ, արԵ v | ԱրՓԱԶvi մդ_ bZb Ավ | ԱրՓԱԶvi mgշq Kti Abյա՞rb i gra՞tg մբՌi ցրS bZb արԵ ՄՎb Կի՛լ |
 - **մարգ (Active) :** ԱկՊՎ_ՔՎ մբՌivB մբՌ՞` i արԵ մյօ Կի՛լ | ԱկՊK Հն՞` i կ cկղvRbxq մբՌv մ` թeb Ges ԱկՊՎ_ՔՎ i՞K cixՊV Կի՞Z, DcKиYw` e եnvi Կի՞Z, cկեKи՞Z | cՊPov Pjv վZ մյհM Kti մ` թeb | ԱկՊՎ_ՔՎ i՞K մբՌ՞` i j Պ` | Kge՛šv մբա՞ֆY մուզv մ` թeb |
 - **Abյ մbgj K (Reflective) :** ԱկՊK ԱկՊՎ_ՔՎ i՞K Հն՞` i մbR մbR ԱկLb սկղq i Dci cկեKiv i Ges Abյա՞b Kiv i մյհM Հնi Կի՞b | G KvR ԱկՊՎ_ՔՎ GKKf եv յ MZf եte Կի՞Z սկi | ԱկՊK ԱկՊՎ_ՔՎ i Rb Հgб me KvR մ` թeb հն՞Z ԱկՊՎ_ՔՎ մբՌ՞` i ԿիՌi շբ՞j Pbv Kti gj վq Կի՞Z սկi |

- **mnthwMZvgj K (Collaborative)** : MVber`x tkil Kihpgug nte mnthwMZvgj K |
 likPv_xPv `tj i cDZtKi t_tK cDZtK likLte Ges GtK AbtK likLZ mnthwMZv
 Ki te| hLb likPv_xPv mgteZfute likLb cDqj Pbv | Abpib Kti ZLb Zvi v
 GtK Abt_tK dj cHJU MhY Kivi mthwM cVq |
 - **AbjnÜvb ev mgm_wfEJK (Inquiry or Problem-Based)**: MVber`i gj K_v ntQ mgm vi mgvab| G tPfK likPv_xPv AbjnÜvbgi K cxiZi gva tg ckeKti, tKtby likQj mÜib Kti Ges mgvab ev DÉi cvl qvi Rb wifbocxiZ i tKskj cDqM Kti |
 - **ieKvkgvb (Evolving)**: likPv_xPv Zt`i chqj Pbv | Abpib gva tg cte^o AifRZ tKtby Ávbtk AmZ | AmxuY^o gtb KitZ cuti | tmPfK Zvi v
 AbjnÜvb gva tg bZb imxvtsi tcQite| cDpov Pvj tq hute Ges bZb Ávb | AifÁZwfiEz cejä imxvsl cDpmS vi Ki te |
- 8.3 MVber`i mft_ mgMzver`i (Gestalt Theory) tek woj AvtQ| Gestalt Rvgfb ká hvi A^oStructure ev MVb | likLb cDqjq avi Yv MVb c_uK c_uK Dci`vbi Dci bq, mgmlikfute Dci`vb_tj vi Dci wbfP Kti | MVber`i l gj K_v avi Yv MVb hv wbfP Kti likyv_xP cejä avi Yv, Ávb, AifÁZv | cwi cwk Ae`vi Dci | mgmlikver` Abjhvqk tPvL, Kvb, ZK BZw` Bw`tq,tj v Øiv Avgiv th Z_,tj v cvB tm,tj v K Avgiv gtb gtb cy% i/c t`B, Avi MVber`i gZ Avgiv Gme Bw`qMn Z_,tj v w tq cDZK -Zsj GKU gibimK wP Zvi i gva tg AifÁZv ARB Kvi | Gfute AifRZ AifÁZv GKUji Dci GKU mWRFtq likLb mrubeKvi |
9. **likLb-tkLvbv Kihpgug cniPvj bvi KivZcq cxiZ i tKskj**
 likPv_xPv likLb AtbKvsk wbfP Kti likPvK KZK cwi Pvj Z cxiZ i tKskj i Dci | likPv_xPv i PgZv | cEYZv Ges cvVi einkto i wfEz cxiZ i tKskj wbePb Kiv cDqjRb | cxiZ i tKskj mWk ntj Ges h_vh_fute cDqM Kiv ntj likPv_xP mnR likLZ cuti | GLvb KtqKU cxiZ i tKskj i msWIB cwi Pq t`i qv ntj v;
- 9.1 **ckeDEi cxiZ (Question-Answer Method)**
 ckeDEi GKU euj cPj Z i KihKj cxiZ | G cxiZi mWk cDqM Mi gva tg likPv_xPv tifL likLtb mnthwMZv Kiv hvq | wifbocxiZ i tK ckeKiv ntq _tK | tkLvi Rb cke likLbdj ARB cniqjci Rb cke tKb wtkl Ktg^o DcthwMZv hvPb Kivi Rb cke BZw` tek KtqKU aib itqfQ |
- 9.2 **cikKivi ixiZ**
- mg`i tkil DfK Kti ckeKiv | cDqg tKtby likPv_xPv wbo Kti ZtK ckeKiv ntj tkil AblikPv_xPv wbo^o tK, AgtbtwMx ntZ cuti | mevBtk mruq ivLvi Rb mg`i tkil DfK ckeKiv ntq |
 - wPj Kti DÉi likK Kivi Rb likQj mgq t`i qv |
 - DÉi vtb k;Lj v eRvq ivLvi | cvi M likPv_xPv nvZ DVte | mevi GKmt DÉi t`i qv Af`vm ZvM KivZ ntj |
 - likPv_xPv Kti DÉi wtz ejv | GKB likPv_xPv evi evi DÉi t`i qv mthwM bv w tq chqjutg mevBtk mthwM t`i qv | cDqjRtD DÉi vtb BwZ w tq mnvqZv Kiv | DÉi mWk bv ntj AblikPv_xPv DÉi wtz ejv |
 - mWk DÉi cpiweE Kiv |
 - Gici cte^onZ DVq w Ggb Acim likPv_xPv GKB cDkje DÉi wtz ejv |
 - cDqjRtD AbjnÜvb cke(probing question) Kiv | GKU cDkje DÉi t_tK th ckeRvtM ZtK AbjnÜvb ckej v ntq |
- 9.3 **cke aib**
- cDkje fvl v ntj mnR i tkil DcthwMx |
 - cDkje likPv_xPv wPj DfK tckK i tckY mjoKvix | tKb, tKfite, tKvi Y Kj, tewLv Kj, tewKj Y Kj, tZj v Kj BZw` Øiv ckeKiv ntj wPj Kti DÉi tei KtqZ ntq |

- thme cikie DEi ômii ev ôbiô Ggb cikobr KivB fvj | ſyZ wfP cikethgb ôKxô, ôfKô, ôKu_vqô, ôKapU ev ôKdK ejj ôBZ w cikobZU mœ ciui nvi Kiv|
 - chqutg Ggbfvte cikobr thb cikangni DEi t_tK weiqe^- mœutK^- úo avi Yv jvf Kiv hvq | cikobRtb cikobEii gitS gitS Avtj vPbv Kiv|
 - AbjñÜbgj K cikob(probing question) A_P GKU cikie DEi t_tK D^M Z cikob
Kti weiqi cYzv Avbv cikobRb | thgb-
gi cikobv vj tq kkyv_xP i Mo DcW Z KZ?

DËi : mvavi Y mgħaq 85%, wekk l- mgħaq 50%

AbnÜvbgj K cœwtkl mgfq Kg tKb?

DĚI : avb tivcY | avb KvUvi tgšm

AwffiveKtK mnvqZv Kti ZvB Zvi v we`vij tq Avtm bv|

9.4 ַקְפִּיקִי קִיְּקָעַ

- mW^K D^Et i Rb^u w^Qv^u K Drmvn c^ovb
 - f^j D^Et i Rb^u w^bt^r Rbv I w^kL^tZ Ab^tc^oYv t^r I qv
 - mW^K D^Et i c^oh^z t^Ub Av^tj vPbvi gva^tg avi Yv j v^f mnvqZv Kiv
 - w^Qv^u K c^ok^ti^tZ m^hmW t^r I qv, DrmvnZ Kiv Ges w^Qv^u c^ok^te D^Ei t^r I qv

10. *j MZ mnθhwMZvgj K wqPv cxiwZ*

‘j MZ mnthwMZigj K cxiZ GKIJ mdj lkLbcxwZ| G cxwZtZ GKB
eqtpuqgi ev GKB chqiqi lkPv_fiv ci-úi wg_w-évi gva-tg lkPv jvf Kti |
GtPit lkPitKi fngKv ctivP lkS’ iazcY| ‘j MZ KtRi gva-tg cözu
lkPv_fi i ay Ávb- PZvB ejx cqv bv, mvt_ mvt_ tek lkQy gvbneK, Yvevj i
weKvk NtU| K_v tkvbi I K_v ej vi k;Lj v AbjmiY, cigZ mnñòZv, tbZZ;
mgfSvZv BZw , Yvevj i weKvk NtU|

10.1 `j MVb

newfbvte `j MVb Kiv hvq| mg-migt_® wk¶v_® i `j, ngk^a mggt_®
wk¶v_® i `j, welqmfEK `j, AÂj wfEK `j BZw| AtbK t¶t† ngk^a
mggt_® t‡i myeav Ab†t i tP‡q wkQjv teik| cÖz crtVi Rb^b ev cÖz wel†qi
Rb^b bZb K‡i `j MVb Ki‡Z tMtj AtbK mgq j†M| ZvB tkiwk¶K

(whib c^ūg wciq^ūW Kym tbb) `j MVb Kit^ūb| c^ūq^ūR^ūb GK g^ūm Aši^ū Aši^ū
bZb K^ūi `j MVb Kit^ūb| G^ūZ w^ū¶v^ū i w^ūg^ū w^ū¶vi ciw^ū mi epx crq| GKB
tki^ūYi newfb*œ*l^ūtqi w^ū¶KMY tk^ūYi w^ū¶K KZ^ū M^ūNZ `j ,tj v^ūKB `j MZ K^ūR^ū
w^ūb^ūq^ūWZ Kit^ūb| c^ūz^ūU `tj i AvKri 6Rb t^ūK 8Rb ntj f^ūj , Z^ūe 10R^ūb^ūi
teuk n^ūl qv ev^ūAbxq bq| c^ūZ^ūK `tj i GK^ūU K^ūi bvg w^ūKtj m^ūear nq| dj , dj ,
c^ūW^ū, b^ūx ev is Gi bvg `tj i bvg i v^ūL hvq|

10.2 `jMZ Kv¶Ri Avmb ueb”vm

‘j MZ KvRi Avmb webvum Ggb nte hvZ `tj i mKj wkpvl_PgtLvgL emtZ
cvti | tkwKtpi AvKvi eo ntj Ges chFB AvmevecT _vKtj , cLZ `j tMj
tUetj i Pvi cvtkemte | Gi fc AvmevecT bv _vKtj cvKv tgStZ gr`fi | tMj
ntq emtZ cvti | bZev cLg tetAi wkpvl_Piv Nti wZxq tetAi gtLvgL emte,
Gfvte ZZxq teA Nti PZL_ctetAi gtLvgL | Gtpti cLZ `tj i wkpvl_Pi i tK
ci ci `tetAi emtZ nte | wkpIK `j MZ KvR eystq t`l qui mt_ mt_B
`j exfvt eftm `j MZ KvR i i Kitz nte | AvmevecT UvbvUmb Kti mgq bo
Kiv hvt bv |

10.3 j MZ KvR Kivi cüq

- `tj fM nI qui AvtMB mgteZ KtM wKPK `uó Kti `j MZ KvR ejStq w`teb|
 - wKPK `tj i GKRbtk GKwU KvRi Rb` `j tbZv gtbvbqb w`teb| ch@qmuig
`tj i cÖZ KtK `j tbZvi `wqZi w`teb|
 - wKPK `tj fM ntq emte| `tj i cÖZ tk weI qwU wbtq wPši Kite|
Zvi ci Avtj vPbv iia Kite| GKRb K_v ej vi mqg Ab`iv gb w`tq iibte|
K_vi gytS tKD K_v ej te bv| Zte Avtj vPbv Ah_v `xNcev cñh½ ewnfZ ntj
`j tbZv f`Fvte wbgšy Kite|
 - `tj i cÖZ tk Avtj vPbv AskMwY Kite|
 - Avtj vPbv gva tg ZE; Z_ , hñ³ Dc`vcb I hñ³ LËb Kite|
 - Kvti vK_v AcO` ntj ev gbtctZ bv ntj `ah@ti i btZ nte, ctj hñ³ w`tq
LËb Kiv hvte, i wM Kiv ev Atkvfb AvPiY Kiv hvte bv|
 - tRvi Kti Ab`t i Dci wbtRi gZigZ Pwctq t`l qui tPov Kiv hvte bv|

- Avtj vPvri dj vdj `tj i m̄xvš̄nm̄te ej L̄Z n̄te Ges mevBtK tgbw bbtZ n̄te|
- cieZ̄Z mgteZ K̄m̄ik̄tKi wb̄t` Rb̄m̄ti H Avtj vPvri `j tbZv `tj i c̄t̄te` b Dc̄t̄cb Kīte| Ab̄ `tj i c̄t̄te_k̄tj `tj i ct̄t̄ th tK̄tbv GKRb D̄Ei w̄te|
- `j MZ KvR Pj vi mgq tK̄tbv gZ̄t̄bK̄ ev mgm̄v t` Lv w̄tj `j tbZv nvZ Ztj ik̄t̄Ki wb̄t` Rb̄ PvBt̄e|

10.4 `j MZ KvRi aib

`j MZ KvR c̄t̄bZ Ab̄m̄Übgj K ev mgm̄wrfi EK̄ n̄te| `j MZ KvRi weI q w̄Psl̄ D̄t̄xcK, m̄Rbkxj I weI k̄d Yagr̄n̄te| mn̄avi Y Z̄Ei Z̄_ ev Ávbgj K Rvbvi weI q `j MZ Avtj vPvri weI q n̄q bv| Ztj Z Ab̄m̄Üb ev w̄Psl̄ D̄t̄xcK ik̄t̄Koy v̄t̄K bv|

10.5 `j MZ KvRi K̄t̄k̄t̄D̄vniY

K. evsj v̄t̄k t̄_K wevfbacRwZi c̄wL μgMZ wejβ n̄l qvi KviY I Zt̄ i īt̄vi Dcvq Ab̄m̄Üb|
 L. M̄t̄gi wb̄t̄i gybj̄t̄K t̄_t̄ m̄t̄PZb Kivi t̄t̄t̄ik̄t̄ i Kiyq w̄bañY|
 M. cix̄t̄t̄Yi grāt̄g wevfbacKvi gw̄ui eñkó w̄yZKiy|
 N. evsj v̄t̄k̄t̄i w̄kīt̄i Añakvi īt̄q miKvi, mgvR I AñffvetKvi Kiyq w̄bañY|
 O. GKwU Ab̄t̄Q̄t̄i mviggD̄ w̄ub|

10.6 `j MZ KvRi weI q w̄nm̄te m̄wK bq-

K. Ab̄cvZmn evqj Dcv`vbmḡt̄ni bvg
 L. evsj v̄t̄k̄t̄i f-c̄KwZi eYb̄|
 M. m̄wK̄t̄kmḡt̄ni ivRavbx, RbmsL̄v I gv̄w̄CQyAvq
 N. c̄igiyj MVb eYb̄|
 O. Z̄_ Añakvi AvBb eYb̄|

10.7 `j MZ KvRi grāt̄g w̄Lb `ȳZvi Aemwb

ik̄t̄v̄t̄i t̄KD t̄KD wevfbacKvi t̄Y w̄bañiZ ik̄Lbdj AR̄ K̄t̄Z ct̄i bv| avivewm̄K gj̄ w̄qt̄bi grāt̄g w̄Lb `ȳZv̄m̄úbeik̄t̄v̄t̄i w̄PyZ K̄t̄i Zt̄ i Rb̄ weI k̄l̄ `j MZ KvRi ēēt̄ Kiv hvq| G t̄t̄t̄i GKB tk̄w̄i GKRb

w̄Lbdj AR̄Kvi x t̄P̄Sk̄m̄ ik̄t̄v̄t̄i `j tbZv w̄nm̄te `tj i Ab̄t̄ īt̄K w̄Lb mn̄thwMzv Kivi `w̄qZj t̄i qv nq| ik̄t̄yK `j tbZv t̄K̄t̄ c̄t̄q Rbxq wb̄t` Rb̄ w̄tq t̄b| mgch̄t̄qi ik̄t̄v̄t̄i w̄P̄oviv Ab̄ w̄Lb ik̄t̄v̄t̄i īt̄K w̄Lb mn̄thwMzv t̄i qv t̄K̄t̄ ØPeer LearningØ ej v nq|

10.8 `j MZ KvR Pj vKvj xb ik̄t̄Ki KiYq

`j MZ KvR Pj vKvj xb ik̄t̄K N̄i N̄i c̄t̄ZK `tj i KvR ch̄t̄pY K̄t̄eb| thL̄t̄b hLb c̄t̄q Rb̄ wb̄t` Rb̄ I mn̄qZv w̄t̄eb| cieZ̄Z `j MZ KvR Dc̄t̄cbi mgq f̄j̄ -áw̄š̄ev Am̄úYzv _w̄K̄t̄j aw̄tq w̄t̄eb|

c̄k̄t̄ Cxw̄Z (Demonstration Method)

c̄k̄t̄ Cxw̄Zi gj̄ K̄v n̄t̄j v t̄K̄tbv ik̄t̄Qy t̄w̄t̄q GiU m̄út̄K̄ avi Yv j v̄f ik̄t̄v̄t̄i t̄K̄t̄ mn̄qZv Kiv| t̄K̄tbv ik̄t̄Qy Dc̄t̄cb īay eYb̄ ev Avtj vPvq mn̄gve x bv t̄t̄K̄t̄ Zv t̄L̄t̄bv n̄t̄j avi Yv j v̄f mn̄R nq Ges Gt̄Z ik̄t̄v̄t̄i AvM̄b I Drmn̄ eP̄x cvq| G c̄xw̄Zt̄Z cv̄t̄Vi weI q m̄sik̄o ev̄t̄ ēt̄ ev c̄t̄t̄fite c̄t̄uq t̄w̄t̄q eYb̄, Avtj vPv ev c̄t̄t̄D̄Ei i grāt̄g avi Yv j v̄f mn̄qZv Kiv nq| thgb- GKwU Rev dt̄j i Ask, t̄j v t̄w̄t̄q dt̄j i Ask, t̄j vi m̄út̄K̄ avi Yv AR̄b mn̄qZv Kiv; t̄k̄t̄YK̄t̄i ik̄t̄v̄t̄i m̄ḡt̄b h̄š̄cw̄Z m̄st̄hRb K̄t̄i t̄w̄t̄i m̄t̄_ cv̄Zj v mv̄j w̄dDw̄i K GiU w̄gik̄t̄q nvB̄t̄Wt̄Rb c̄t̄Z K̄t̄i t̄L̄t̄bv BZ̄w̄|

AñbK t̄t̄t̄i ev̄t̄ēt̄ ev NUbv m̄vwm̄i t̄L̄t̄bv m̄t̄e nq bv| tm̄t̄t̄i Aaer̄t̄ei mn̄vth̄ avi Yv j v̄f mn̄qZv Kiv hvq| thgb- P̄v̄t̄ ev m̄h̄t̄Y m̄út̄K̄ avi Yv j v̄fi Rb̄ t̄k̄t̄YK̄t̄i w̄m̄i ev w̄w̄fWv̄i grāt̄g gm̄eñgWqiq c̄t̄ex I P̄t̄ i w̄R K̄t̄c̄t̄ N̄Yb̄ t̄w̄t̄q M̄b̄Y NUbv weI q U c̄t̄v̄t̄i Kiv hvq| c̄t̄R̄t̄i ev gm̄eñgWqv bv _w̄K̄t̄j P̄t̄ŪP̄ grāt̄g t̄L̄t̄bv hvq| t̄v̄j -t̄c̄t̄c̄xw̄Zt̄ZI t̄k̄L̄t̄bv hvq| t̄t̄t̄i weI k̄t̄i ik̄t̄v̄t̄i t̄K̄t̄YK̄t̄i evB̄t̄i wb̄tq ev̄t̄e NUbv c̄t̄t̄fite t̄w̄t̄q ik̄t̄v̄t̄i j v̄f mn̄qZv Kiv hvq| thgb- f̄w̄t̄t̄qi KivY, t̄j v c̄t̄t̄i t̄L̄t̄bv hvq| m̄t̄e n̄t̄j HwZnwñK t̄t̄b wb̄tq wevfbacb` k̄b t̄w̄t̄q I eYb̄ K̄t̄i avi Yv j v̄f mn̄qZv Kiv hvq| thgb- Kijgji t̄K̄t̄ewmo kvj eb wevñt̄i c̄t̄i` k̄b wb̄tq ZrKij xb teñxmf Zv m̄út̄K̄Rb̄t̄Z mn̄vh̄ Kiv|

cōkō cxiZtZ lkPv_ř i AbjñÜrmv ejx cvq | mnR mñK avi Yv jvf Kitz
cv̄i | lkLb AtcPvKZ `xN°lq nq | cōkō cxiZtZ jP ivlZ nte thb me
lkPv_ř úo t̄ LfZ cvq |

12. AbjñÜbgj K Kv̄Ri aib

AbjñÜbgj K Kv̄R gj Z KgPKv`K cxiZ | WDBi mñqZv ZtEj wflEz
cwi Pwq Z G cxiZtZ lkjv_xPv GKfvte ev `j MZfvte wbtRf`i cPóvq
wbqgZwšK cxiZtZ lkjv jvf Kti _vtK | G cxiZtZ lkjv_xPv tbB wq
NUbv ev mgm̄vi KviY, dj vdj , cZlqy BZw D'Nub Kti | b̄_c̄ ch̄j vPv,
cwi kō, ch̄ePjY, mvPvKvi M̄Y bvbvfvte AbjñÜvb Kv̄R cwi Pj bv Kiv hvq |
D'vni Y-

- h̄emgytRi AvKv ms-Zi c̄Z c̄Yzv ejx i KviY | dj vdj
- lkí AAtj evqy`t̄Yi KviY | dj vdj
- Lv` Drvc`tb AwZgvvq i mñqwbK KxUbvkK `e eentii c̄Zlqy

12.1. AbjñÜbgj K cxiZtZ lkLb c̄lqy

c̄Z'KvU AbjñÜtbi Rb GKvU wq ev mgm̄v wbePb Kitz nq | G cxiZtZ
hveZxq KvhPig c̄lqbZ cwi Pwq Z nq | ch̄q, tj v nt̄Q-
K. mgm̄v/Df̄K wbaY
L. cwi Kí bv c̄qb

M. Z_ msM̄

N. Z_ wtkdY

O. c̄Zte`b c̄qb

me°cōfg KvhPig mgm̄v PwyZ Kiv ev Df̄K wbaY Kitz nq | wZxq ch̄q
mgM̄KvhPig Rb cwi Kí bv c̄qb Kitz nq | Df̄K AR̄bi Rb Kx Kx Kitz
nte, t̄KvbuU lkfvte, Kx w̄tq, KLb Kitz nte-G meB cwi Kí bvq _vtK | Z_
msM̄ AbjñÜbgj K Kv̄Ri GKvU , iazcY°li | c̄Bgwi ev tm̄KUwi Drm n̄Z
Z_ msM̄ Kitz nte | PZy°ch̄q Z_ wtkdY | dj vdj c̄qb Kitz nte |
mēKl lkjv_x mñY AbjñÜbgj K Kv̄Ri Dci GKvU c̄Zte`b c̄qb Kite |

13. lkLb- tkLvtbv KvhPig mñutKqKvU K_v

lkLb-tkLvtbv cxiZ | tKskj AtbK aībi | Gi KtqKvU lkPvKtKv`K Ges
KtqKvU lkPv_řKv`K | lkLb-tkLvtbv c̄lqyq lkPv_ř mñq AskM̄Y
lkPv_ř v̄f mnqK | me cxiZiB Kḡewk mjeav | Amjeav Av̄Q | Ggb tKvbtv
cxiZ ev tKskj tbB thw mKj lkPv_ř Rb mgfvte DcthvMx ev me aitbi
w̄lqe`i Rb DcthvMx | lkPv_řKv`K w̄lqfbecxiZ | tKskj i Dci `PvZv Ges tkvW
I cwi DcthvMx cxiZ | tKskj i h_vh_ c̄lqyMi Dci wbfP Kti lkPv_ř lkLb
mñdj | Ggb tKvbtv eva evaKvZv tbB th GKvU cwi cwi Pjy bvq lkPv_řKv GKvU
cxiZi Dci wbfP Kitz nte | cwiK dj ch̄-Kivi Rb lkPv_řKv cwi w̄Z Abjñti
GKwaK cxiZ | tKskj i msqkY wbtRi gtZv Kti cwi Pjy bv Kitz cv̄i b|
c̄Vi mñdj wbfP Kti lkPv_řKv w̄PvYZv, w̄lqAvb | lkLb cxiZi h_vh_
c̄lqyMi Dci | Grb ej v nq lkPv_řKB mñtPvKv cxiZ | lkPv_řKv`K lkLb-
tkLvtbv cxiZ eúwea | GLv̄b gv̄ KtqKvU lkPv_ř mñq cxiZ mst̄Ptc Dc̄vcb
Kiv ntj v | Zte lkPv_řKv Avak msL'K cxiZ | tKskj i Dci `PvZv _kv
c̄lqyRb | Zntj wZb th tP̄t̄ th cxiZ DcthvMx Zv c̄lqyM Kitz cv̄i b|
c̄lqyRb GKwaK cxiZi msqkY wbtRi gtZv Kti cwi Pjy bv Kitz cv̄i b|
cwi cwi Pjy bvq mgq lkPv_ř h̄w eſtZ cv̄i b th c̄lqyMKZ cxiZ lkjv_xPv i
lkLb d̄j c̄h-n̄Q bv ZLb wZb cxiZi cwi eZb Kitz cv̄i b | ZvB lkPv_řKv`i eú
cxiZi Dci `PvZv _kv AvelK |

14. lkjv_xPj vqb

mvaviY At_°lkjv_xPj gj vqb ntj v lkjv KvhPig t̄_K lkjv_xPj AR̄bi gv̄v
w̄Yq Kiv | A_P lkjvPtg Df̄jLZ ce°bañiZ lkLbdj lkjv_xPvKZv AR̄b
Kti t̄Q Zv w̄bfcYB lkjv_xPj gj vqb | h̄w I gj vqb K_wñi w̄lZ AtbK
ēvck | Avgiv w̄lqfbomgtq bvbvfvte lkjv_xPj gj vqb Kti _wñK | gj vqb mñq
I aib w̄etePbñq lkjv_xPj gj vqb c̄lqbZ `B aviv : (K) Mvbkj xb ev avivewñK
gj vqb Ges (L) mñqK gj vqb | Avgiv cwi Pj vKj xb ev w̄lZ cwi vsk t̄_K
lkjv_xPj AR̄b gj vqb Kti _wñK | G gj vqb avivewñK ev Mvbkj xb gj vqb |
Avevi Avgiv w̄lZ mñq tk̄l ev KvhPig tk̄l mñqK cixjv, ewñK cixjv,
GmGmñ cixjv BZw cixjv gj vqb Kti _wñK | G aitbi gj vqb nj

- mvgwóK gj ḫqb | avivewnK I mvgwóK Dfq avivi gj ḫqtbi B c̄lqRb AitQ |
Ztē avivewnK gj ḫqtbi ,iažjAtbK teik | KviY-
- avivewnK gj ḫqtbi gvačg wkyv_ři PřyZ wklb `přZv ZvřyňYK wbt`Rb
cōvbi řiv wbgqgj K eē`tbl qv hvq |
 - wkyv_ři nřZ-Kj tđ eēnwi K KvR Kvi c̄lqRb chfeytYi gvačg gj ḫqb Kti
wbt`Rb t` lqv hvq |
 - wkyv_ři wěkli wKQz `yZv, thgb- tkvb, ej v, cov BZw` Kg mgčq, Kg
LiťP I mnřR c̄wgc Kti aitc aitc wbt`Rb t` lqv I wbgqgj K eē`tbl
qv hvq | mvgwóK gj ḫqtbi gvačg AtbK týtři Gme řektoři gj ḫqb Kiv
męe nq bv |
 - wkyv_ři AvteMq wKmgw wěkli Kti eřřK I mvgwRK AvPiY Ges
gj ḫeva c̄lqRb chfeytYi gvačg gj ḫqb Kti wbt`Rb t` lqv hvq |
 - G gj ḫqtbi gvačg wkyK Zui eēüZ wklb tkLvtbv c̄wZ I tKšktj i
h_yZv I dj c̄hZv wbařY Kti ev `přZv PřyZ Kti c̄lqRbq c̄wZ
AvbřZ c̄vřib |

15. avivewnK gj ḫqb

avivewnK gj ḫqtbi gvačg wkyv_ři `přZv PřyZ Kti wbt`Rb t` lqv hvq Ges
c̄lqRb wbgqgj K eē`tbl MňY Kiv hvq |
evsj vřt k 60 třK 10g tkv chři wbaři LZ `přU týtři avivewnK gj ḫqb
Kvhřig Pj te |

1. wělqwfřEK ejxēřq | gtbvčikR týtři avivewnK gj ḫqb
2. AvteMq týtři avivewnK gj ḫqb

15.1. wělqwfřEK ejxēřq | gtbvčikR týtři avivewnK gj ḫqb

- wělqwyK wělqwfřEK ejxēřq | gtbvčikR týtři avivewnK gj ḫqb
Ktēb
- c̄lqU wělq avivewnK gj ḫqtbi Rb eivř KZ břt 20%

c̄lqU wělq avivewnK gj ḫqtbi týtři břt eřb :

týtři	břt
K. tkvYi KvR	10
L. ewoi KvR I AbjñÜbgj K KvR	05
M. tkvY Afryv	05
tgyU	20

c̄lq wělq wkyK KZK -^ -^ wělq c̄lq wkyv_řK 20% břt i wřřt
avivewnK gj ḫqb Kti wbaři Z 0řK gj ḫqb ti KWmsi ýY Kiv nte |

15.1.1. tkvYi KvR

- wklb-tkLvtbv Kvhřig Pj wkyv_řKZK mřúw Z hveZxq KvR tkvYi
KvR wnmřte wělqPZ | wělqřt tkvYi Kvři aitb Zvi Zg_ _křZ c̄vři |
AraKvsk týtři B c̄kř Dři ej v ev tj Lv, Avkv (Př/Qu, mviY, gvbřPř,
tj LřPř), Avtj vPbv I wěZřKřAskMřY, Přiř-Avřfbq, eēnwi K KvR-G
aitbi me wKOB tkvYi KvR | evsj v BstřiR wělq tkvb, ej v, cov, tj Lv
BZw` tkvYi KvR wnmřte wělqPZ nte |
- c̄lqU wělq Rb c̄lq mvgqřK wžbu tkvYi Kvři gj ḫqb ti KWmsi ýY Kiv
nte | thme wělq eēnwi K KvR AvřQ (wěAvb, c̄vřeAvb, i wqb, RxeAvb,
Kvři wkyv, MnřwěAvb, kvxi K wkyv I -ř-, KgřI Rxebrj wkyv BZw`)
Hme wělq GKvU eēnwi K KvR I `řU tkvYi Kvři ti KWřiLv nte |
- wělqwyK KZK wbaři Zfřte c̄lqK wkyv_řK gj ḫqb Kiv nte Ges c̄lq `ř
gřm GKevi Kti c̄lq mvgqřK (Oq gřm) 3evi gj ḫqb ti KWmsi ýY Kiv
nte |

15.1.2. ewi KiR

15.1.3. AbյnÜvbqj K KvR

AbjnÜvb gj K KvRi gva tg wkyv mgm v mgvab yZv Ges Psb yZvi
wKvk NtU | AbjnÜvb gj K KvRi Rb KtqK NEv t_ tK KtqK w tbi c qvRb
n tZ cti i wkyK wI qI U wba Y Kti t_ teb |

॥ba॥ Z arc Abjñi Y Kti AbjñÜvgj K KvR msúbaKi‡Z nte| ló t‡K Aðg
tköY chSí mgm̄v wPwYz Kiv, cwi Kí bv c‡q̄b | Z_ msMñni chfeyY
Uj m/wmWDj/c‡q̄yj v c‡q̄b wkyK Kti w‡teb| Z_ msMñ AbjñÜvb KvRi
GKiU tgwYj K †ekó hv wkyv_xPbtRiv msúbaKi‡e| Z_ msMñ hZ`+ m¤e
wkyv_xP cwi evi, c‡ztekx Ges wKU Gj wKvq mgvex ivL‡Z nte| Z_ msMñ
wkyv_xP wivcEvi weI qiu wetePbvq ivL‡Z nte| Z_ msMñn wkyv_xP thb
weeZKi Ae`vq bv cto wkyK Zv wboZ Ki‡eb| weÁvb weI qmgñni Rb
Z_ msMñ MteI YwMñti cixy‡Yi gva`tg n‡Z c‡i | AbjñÜvgj K KvR iia
mgMñcjuw wKfite msúbaKi‡Z nte wkyK Zv eStq w‡teb |

cōBgwi I tm‡KÜwi Drm ntZ Z_ msMö KiV hñte| wkyv_x©Z_ wetkñtYi
gra‡g dj vdj cñqb Ges dj vdj i Dci gZvgZ wñte| mgMÖKhñtgi Dci
GKüJ cñZte`b i PbV Ki‡Z nte| cñZte`b msúbeKüRi eYv _Ktë|
cñZte`b cñqtbì wbt Rbv wkyK wñteb| AbñÜvb gj K KvR wkyv_xñv
`j MZFñte msúbeKite| Zte Z_ wetkñtY, dj vdj cñqb, dj vdj i Dci
gZvgZ cñvb Ges wi tciv©cñqb wkyv_x©GKKFñte msúbeKite| G KtRi
gj wqB nte GKK gj wqB| beg I `kg tkñtZ wkyv_xñv wkytKi bñBzg
mnvñh wbtq AbñÜvb gj K KvR msúbeKite| wkyK th tKvibw bñtii Rb
AbñÜvb gj K KvR wñtZ cvtib| Zte G‡Z cñB bñtik 5 Gi gta cñB bñtii
içvñli Kti ti KW©msi ýY Ki‡Z nte| içvñli ci fMusK bñt ntj fMusK
bñt mnvñt msi ýY Ki‡Z nte|

15.1.4. tk̄y Afxyv

c̄ZU Aāq tk̄l tk̄Y Afxyv t̄l q̄ n̄t̄ | Z̄e AāK b̄t̄c̄B Afxyv b̄t̄
ti KW̄ivL v̄ n̄t̄ | tk̄Y Afxyv D̄ic̄l ik̄yv_&K t̄ L̄evi ci t̄diZ w̄t̄q
msīyY Kiv n̄t̄ | thme w̄t̄q ēenwi K KvR Av̄Q Hme w̄t̄q `̄U ēenwi K
I GK̄U v̄j WLZ Afxyv ti KW̄msīyY Kiv n̄t̄ | Ab̄v̄ w̄t̄q v̄ZbuU v̄j WLZ
Afxyv ti KW̄ivL v̄ n̄t̄ | ēenwi K Kv̄Ri gj̄ v̄q̄bi ḡv̄` E tk̄Yz m̄ūw̄Z
ēenwi K Kv̄Ri Ab̄j̄c̄ n̄t̄ | tk̄Y Afxyv v̄j WLZ ev ēenwi K n̄t̄ | c̄ZU
tk̄Y Afxyv `f mḡ t̄l q̄ n̄t̄ | w̄t̄qi Rb̄ v̄bāi Z K̄m v̄ci q̄w̄ t̄l q̄
n̄t̄ | v̄bāi Z GK K̄m v̄ci q̄w̄i AāZw̄i³ mḡ t̄l q̄ h̄te bv̄ | tk̄Y Afxyv
`b tk̄Yi Ab̄v̄ v̄ci q̄w̄i t̄fweK KvRKḡh_v̄i x̄Z Pj tē |

16. AuteMq t̄ȳt̄i avivevnK gj̄ v̄qb

ik̄yv̄ut̄g ik̄yv̄_x̄P ēw̄3K Dbāt̄bi Dci , īZj Autevc Kiv n̄t̄q̄Q | GKRb
ik̄yv̄_x̄ īayt̄gavex nt̄j B n̄t̄ bv̄ Z̄t̄K f̄v̄j v̄gb̄l I n̄t̄Z n̄t̄ | f̄v̄j v̄gb̄l ī
, Yew̄j ARB KīZ n̄t̄ | GKRb ik̄yv̄_x̄f̄v̄j v̄gb̄l v̄Kbv Zv Rvb̄Z nt̄j Z̄i
AvPiY I `̄ōf̄w̄ gj̄ v̄qb KīZ n̄t̄ | avivevnK gj̄ v̄q̄bi ḡv̄`ḡ ik̄yv̄_x̄P
ēw̄3K AvPiY I mḡw̄RK gj̄ t̄eva gj̄ v̄qb Kiv n̄t̄ | wēv̄t̄q̄ ik̄yv̄_x̄P ī
AvPiY I mḡw̄RK gj̄ t̄eva t̄Kv̄tbv GK̄U NUb̄ ev Bm̄ `w̄t̄q̄ Z̄r̄ȳWKFv̄te
gj̄ v̄qb Kiv h̄q bv̄ | wēv̄t̄q̄ ik̄yv̄_x̄P t̄k̄Yi Kv̄Ri c̄v̄v̄c̄m̄k c̄ZibqZ ēū
KḡR̄t̄E AskM̄Y Kīt̄ | G, t̄j v̄ nt̄j v̄ `w̄bK mḡtek, t̄Lj vaj v̄ I μx̄ov,
m̄v̄s̄WLZ Kv̄F̄g, ik̄yv̄_md̄ I c̄w̄_k̄θ, Rv̄Zq `w̄ em D`h̄vcb, aḡq Ab̄j̄v̄b,
wēAv̄b tḡj v̄, M̄YZ Av̄j w̄q̄w̄, et̄qR `w̄DUm, M̄j R̄M̄BW, wēGbm̄m̄ Ges
c̄w̄tek msīȳt̄Yi Kv̄F̄g BZ `w̄ | ik̄yv̄_x̄P ī wēfb̄c̄KḡR̄t̄Ei gā `w̄t̄q̄ `x̄N̄
ch̄f̄eȳt̄Yi ḡv̄`ḡ Z̄t̄ ī AvPiY I gj̄ t̄eva m̄ūPK GK̄U `w̄f̄p̄h̄M̄ gj̄ v̄q̄b
Avmv h̄q | ik̄yv̄ut̄ḡ AuteMq t̄ȳt̄i ik̄Lbdj gj̄ v̄q̄bi Av̄l Zvq Avbv
n̄t̄q̄Q | G t̄ȳt̄i th̄, Yew̄j I gj̄ t̄eva c̄w̄ḡt̄ci Av̄l Zvq Avbv n̄t̄q̄Q tm̄, t̄j v̄
nj - `w̄q̄ḡv̄b̄w̄Z̄v̄, t̄ k̄tc̄ḡ, tbZZ; mZZv, k;Lj v̄, mn̄thwM̄Zv, m̄p̄q
AskM̄Y, m̄n̄ōZv, m̄PZbZv | mḡq̄v̄b̄w̄Z̄v̄ |

tk̄Yik̄yK Ab̄v̄ w̄l q̄k̄ȳt̄Ki m̄t̄_ c̄v̄ḡk̄C̄t̄Ki AuteMq t̄ȳt̄i gj̄ v̄qb
Kīt̄b | ti KW̄msīyY Kīt̄b |

17. mḡw̄q̄K c̄ix̄v̄ I c̄vevnK c̄ix̄v̄

RiZq ik̄yv̄ug 2012 Gi w̄b̄`Rb̄ Ab̄j̄n̄t̄i wēv̄t̄q̄ ik̄yv̄el̄ Qq ḡmēv̄cx̄
`̄U mḡw̄q̄t̄K f̄M Kiv n̄t̄ | c̄Z Qq ḡv̄m̄ GK mḡw̄q̄K w̄nm̄t̄e c̄Z ik̄yv̄eQ̄t̄i
`̄U mḡw̄q̄K c̄ix̄v̄ Ab̄j̄ōZ n̄t̄ | c̄Z mḡw̄q̄K c̄ix̄v̄ tk̄l av̄vevnK gj̄ v̄q̄t̄b
c̄B b̄t̄t̄K GK̄U Z K̄t̄ | `̄U mḡw̄q̄t̄K c̄ix̄v̄q̄ c̄B b̄t̄ Ges av̄vevnK
gj̄ v̄q̄t̄b c̄B b̄t̄i ī mḡst̄q̄ c̄Z ik̄yv̄_H c̄ieZ̄P D`PZi tk̄Y ev Kv̄F̄t̄ḡ
DbeZ Kivi w̄l q̄ w̄tePb̄ Kiv n̄t̄ |

mḡw̄q̄K Ges c̄vevnK c̄ix̄v̄i c̄kēt̄i c̄v̄q̄b Ges D̄ic̄l gj̄ v̄qb m̄Rbkj̄
c̄kēx̄Zi w̄b̄`Rb̄ Ab̄j̄n̄t̄i msM̄WZ n̄t̄ | ik̄yv̄ ēt̄P īt̄Z w̄l q̄k̄ȳK c̄ab̄
ik̄ȳt̄Ki m̄t̄_ c̄v̄ḡk̄C̄t̄i ik̄yv̄ut̄ḡ c̄E Aāv̄qm̄ḡt̄K `̄U mḡw̄q̄t̄Ki Rb̄
ēEb̄ Kīt̄b | wēv̄t̄q̄ ik̄yv̄el̄ mīḡt̄Yi Dci w̄f̄E K̄t̄i Aāv̄qm̄ḡt̄K
mḡw̄q̄t̄K ēEb̄ Kīt̄Z n̄t̄ | c̄g mḡw̄q̄t̄K gj̄ v̄qbKZ Aāv̄qm̄ḡt̄K `w̄Zq
mḡw̄q̄t̄K gj̄ v̄q̄t̄bi Rb̄ ēenvi Kiv h̄te bv̄ | Z̄e Aoḡ I `kḡ tk̄Yi c̄vevnK
c̄ix̄v̄i (JSC, SSC) Rb̄ GB w̄b̄`Rb̄ c̄th̄R̄`bq̄ | w̄l q̄k̄ȳK tm̄ Ab̄j̄n̄t̄i c̄w̄
Kv̄F̄g c̄w̄Pj̄ bv̄ Kīt̄b | mḡw̄q̄t̄K tk̄l Ab̄j̄ōq̄ c̄ix̄v̄ ik̄yv̄ut̄ḡ w̄l q̄ Ges
c̄t̄i Rb̄ ēiv̄i KZ c̄Ȳb̄t̄i n̄t̄ | ik̄yv̄uḡ īct̄iLvi w̄l q̄Kw̄t̄ḡq̄
w̄l q̄t̄i c̄Ȳb̄t̄i t̄ l̄q̄ Av̄t̄Q |

m̄Rbkj̄ c̄kēx̄Zi c̄kēt̄i `B āt̄bi c̄kēv̄Kt̄e | GK̄U n̄t̄Q ēub̄ePb̄ c̄kē
Ges AcīU n̄t̄Q m̄Rbkj̄ c̄k̄e ēub̄ePb̄ c̄kēt̄i `w̄b̄ āt̄bi ēub̄ePb̄ c̄kē
_v̄Kt̄e | G, t̄j v̄ n̄t̄Q m̄vari Y ēub̄ePb̄ c̄k̄e ēuc̄ x̄ mḡw̄m̄PK ēub̄ePb̄ c̄kē
Ges Aif̄beZ̄ w̄f̄E K ēub̄ePb̄ c̄k̄e ēub̄ePb̄ c̄kēt̄i w̄Ps̄b̄ `yZv̄ Pvi
`t̄i ī c̄kēAv̄b̄c̄ZKn̄t̄i _v̄Kt̄e | m̄kj̄ Aāv̄t̄K c̄ix̄v̄i Av̄l Zv̄f̄B̄ K̄t̄Z
n̄t̄ | c̄kēt̄i c̄v̄q̄t̄bi c̄tēt̄b̄`Rk̄ QK `Zv̄ K̄t̄Z n̄t̄ | c̄ZU m̄Rbkj̄ c̄kē
GK̄U D̄ic̄t̄K_ v̄Kt̄e Ges D̄ic̄t̄Ki m̄t̄_ 4w̄ c̄kēv̄Kt̄e | c̄kēū `w̄t̄q̄ w̄Ps̄b̄
`yZv̄ Pvi w̄l̄ (Av̄b̄, Ab̄v̄eb̄, c̄q̄m̄ Ges D`PZi `yZv̄) h̄Pb̄ Kiv n̄t̄ |
b̄t̄ c̄v̄b̄ w̄b̄`Kv̄ Ab̄j̄n̄t̄i Y K̄t̄i D̄ic̄l gj̄ v̄qb Kīt̄Z n̄t̄ |

වික්‍රීම දොශ්‍ඨ මුසිකෝ කිගලු

μηρK	bug I c` me	Kvgyj UtZ c` me
1.	W. Kvgyj Ave` j bvtmi tPSaj x mPe, ikjyv gsyvj q, evsj vt` k mPerj q, XvKv	mfvciZ
2.	DcvPvh, RvZq wekje` vj q, MvRxcj	m` m"
3.	W. KvRx Lj xKb4vgib Avng` tPqri gvb, evsj vt` k Dbqeb cwi l` mfvciZ, evsj vt` k A_θmZ mngiZ	m` m"
4.	hM-mPe (gvaigK), ikjyv gsyvj q, evsj vt` k mPerj q, XvKv	m` m"
5.	gnvcwi Pvj K, gvaigK I D"Pkjyv Awa` Bi, XvKv	m` m"
6.	gnvcwi Pvj K, RvZq ikjyv e e` tcbv GKvtWgx, avbgiU, XvKv	m` m"
7.	gnvcwi Pvj K, evsj vt` k Kvni Mni ikjyv Awa` Bi, AvMni Mnl , XvKv	m` m"
8.	cwi Pvj K, AvBBAvi , XvKv wekje` vj q, XvKv	m` m"
9.	cldmi tgvt tgvt b Kvgij Dvli b tPqri gvb, RvZq ikjyvug I ciV`cj K teW© XvKv	m` m"
10.	tPqri gvb, gvaigK I D"PgvaigK ikjyvteW©XvKv	m` m"
11.	tPqri gvb, evsj vt` k Kvni Mni ikjyvteW©XvKv	m` m"
12.	tPqri gvb, evsj vt` k gvaigK ikjyvteW©XvKv	m` m"
13.	m` m" (ikjyvug), RvZq ikjyvug I ciV`cj K teW©XvKv	m` m"
14.	cldmi W. gnvaig Rvd i BKej wefviMq clvb, KvnuDUvi mftqY GÜ BrAbqwiS wefviM, kvnRvj vj weAbi b cldm wekje` vj q, mftj U	m` m"
15.	W. tgvt Qvii Ki ingyb cldm b AavcK I cwi Pvj K, ikjyv I Mtel Yv Bbw- wJDU XvKv wekje` vj q, XvKv	m` m"
16.	AavcK W. tgvt AvLZvi a4vgib Bmj vtgi BwZnm I ms wZ wefviM, XvKv wekje` vj q, XvKv	m` m"
17.	AavcK kvnib gnvaig Kei Bst iR wefviM Rvnv/zi bMi wekje` vj q, mrvfi , XvKv	m` m"
18.	m` m" (cldm ikjyvug), RvZq ikjyvug I ciV`cj K teW©XvKv	m` m"
19.	(ciV`cj K), RvZq ikjyvug I ciV`cj K teW©XvKv	m` m"
20.	cKí cwi Pvj K, GmBGmwiic, gvaigK I D"Pkjyv Awa` Bi, ikjyv feb, XvKv	m` m"
21.	Dc mPe (gvaigK), ikjyv gsyvj q, evsj vt` k mPerj q, XvKv	m` m"

2. cōdkbvj KugwU

ԱՐԴՐ	ԽՈՂ Լ Ը ՎԵ	ԽՈՂԱՇ Ը ՎԵ
1.	ԺՈՅՄԻ ՏԳՎԻ ՏԳՎԻ ԵՎ ԽՎՈՅ ՋՈՒ Բ ԻՊՎԻ ԳՎԲ, ՐՎՀԱԳ ԱԿՊԱՎՈՒՐ Լ ԾՎԿԵԿ ՏԵՎՈՎ ԽՎԿՎ	ՄՎԿՎԶ
2.	ԳՆՎԿՎ ՊՎԿ Կ, ԳՎԱՐԳԿ Ի ԾՊԱԿՊՎԱ ԱԱ ԲԻ, ԽՎԿՎ	Մ` մ`
3.	ԳՆՎԿՎ ՊՎԿ Կ, ՐՎՀԱԳ ԱԿՊԱՎՈՒՐ Ե Ե ՎԿԵՎ ԳԿՎՈՎԳ, ԱՎԲԳԱՅՈՒ, ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
4.	ԸՎԿՎ ՊՎԿ Կ, ԱՎԲԲԱՎԻ, ԽՎԿՎ ՎԵԿԼԵ ՎՎ Ջ, ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
5.	ԳՆՎԿՎ ՊՎԿ Կ, ԵՎՍՎ Վ ԳԿՎՈՎԳ, ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
6.	ԳՆՎԿՎ ՊՎԿ Կ, ԵՄՎ ՎԳԿ ԾՎԴՈՒԿԲ ԵՎՍՎ ՎՒ Կ, ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
7.	ՐԵՎԵ ԳԲՐԵՋ ԱՎՆՎԲ ԵՎ ԵՅ ՃԵՎԲ ՄԵՄՎԿ, ԵԿՎԼԽ ՒՄՎ ՎՐԱԿԲ ՎՎ ՎԳՈՒՎ, ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
8.	ԸԿԿ ԸՎԿՎ ՊՎԿ Կ, ԳՄԲԳՄՎՎԿ, ԳՎԱՐԳԿ Ի ԾՊԱԿՊՎԱ ԱԱ ԲԻ, ԱԿՊՎ ՖԵՎ, ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
9.	ԻՊՎԻ ԳՎԲ, ԳՎԱՐԳԿ Ի ԾՊՎԳՎԿ ԱԿՊՎ ԵՎԵՎՈՎ ԽՎԿՎ ՄՎԿՎԶ, ԵՎՍՎ ՎՒ Կ ԱՎՏ ՏԵՎՈՎՄԳՏ ՄԵՎ ԿՈՂՈՒ	մ` մ`
10.	ԻՊՎԻ ԳՎԲ, ԵՎՍՎ ՎՒ Կ ԳՐ ԱՎՄՎ ԱԿՊՎ ՏԵՎՈՎ ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
11.	ԻՊՎԻ ԳՎԲ, ԵՎՍՎ ՎՒ Կ ԿՎԻ ՄՄ ԱԿՊՎ ՏԵՎՈՎ ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
12.	ԱԱՎԿ ԱՎԱՅ ԱՆ ԱՎԵՅՄՎՔ ԸՎԿՎ ՊՎԿ Կ, ՎԵԿՄՎՀ ՎԿ Հ, ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
13.	Վ. ՏԳՎԻ ԱՆՎԻ ԿԻ Ի ՆԳՎ ԸՎԳԿՐ, ԳՄԲԳՄՎՎԿ, ԳՎԱՐԳԿ Ի ԾՊՎԿԵՎ ԱԱ ԲԻ, ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
14.	ԱԱՎԿ ԿԽՋ ԾԽ ԱՎՆՎ ԸՎԳԿՐ, ԸՎԳԿ ԱԿՊՎ ՎՐԱՎ ԾԲՏ, ԳԲՄՎՄԵ, ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
15.	ԺՈՅՄԻ ԳՆՎՎԾ ԱՎ Խ ԺՈՅԲ Մ` մ` ԱԿՊՎ ՎՐԱՎ, ԳԲՄՎՄԵ, ԽՎԿՎ (ԵՎՄՎ-ԾՄԲԿՈՒ-ՏԳՎԲՄ 8Գ ՀՎ (ԸՆԾՈ), 6/9, ԵԿ-Մ, յ Վ ԳՄԱՎՎ, ԽՎԿՎ-1207	մ` մ`
16.	ՎԽԲ, ՊՎԿ ԵՎ ԱԲԼ Ը, ԽՎԿՎ ՎԵԿԼԵ ՎՎ Ջ, ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
17.	ԺՈՅՄԻ ՄՎ ՎՎ ԱՎԼՀՎ ԱՎԲԲԱՎԻ, ԽՎԿՎ ՎԵԿԼԵ ՎՎ Ջ, ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
18.	ԱԱՎՎ, ԱԿՊՎ ԸՎԿՎ ԿՒ Ր, ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
19.	Մ` մ` (ԱԿՊՎ ՎՐԱՎ), ՐՎՀԱԳ ԱԿՊՎ ՎՐԱՎ ԾՎԿԵԿ ՏԵՎՈՎ ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
20.	ՃԵՎԲ ԱԿՊՎ, ՄԵԲԳԱՅ ՎԵՎ ՄՎ ՆՎԲ ՎՎ Ջ, ԱՎԲԳԱՅՈՒ, ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ`
21.	ՐԵՎԵ ՏԳՎԿ ՎՎ ԱՎՆՎ ՎԲՎ ՎԵԶԻ Վ ԱՎՏ Ռ, ՐՎՀԱԳ ԱԿՊՎ ՎՐԱՎ ԾՎԿԵԿ ՏԵՎՈՎ ԽՎԿՎ	մ` մ` -ՄՎՊԵ

3. tUKubK'vj KugitJ			4. tfitis KugitJ		
μugK	bvg I c` we	KugitJtZ c` we	μugK	bvg I c` we	KugitJtZ c` we
1.	cØdmi tgvt Ave`j ReVi cØ³b cwi Pvj K, bøtqg, XvKv (ewo bs-7, moK bs-11, t±i bs-4, DÉiv gØWj UvDb, XvKv-1230)	AvevqK	1.	evis v	AaïcK Ave`j in Aveymøq` cwi Pvj K, wekñwñZ tK` , XvKv
2.	AaïcK W. Aveymøg` j wZd mçvi wDgwi AaïcK, AvBBAvi, XvKv wekje` vj q, XvKv	m` m''	2.	cØdmi bi Rvnvb teMg Aaïl, mi Kvii weÁvb Ktj R, XvKv	
3.	cØdmi Ave`jn mjenvb cØ³b gnvcwi Pvj K, cØugK nk¶v Aaï` Bi (im-8, emv bs-52, tiW bs-6/G, avbgitj AveymK Gj vKv, XvKv)	m` m''	2.	BstivR	cØdmi Ave`jn mjenvb cØ³b gnvcwi Pvj K, cØugK nk¶v Aaï` Bi, XvKv (im-8, emv bs-52, tiW bs-6/G, avbgitj AveymK Gj vKv, XvKv)
4.	AaïcK W. tMij vg i mj wgqv cØ³b Aaïl, wPvmØUbs Ktj R, XvKv (ewm bs-47, tiW bs-02, t±i-09, DÉiv gØWj UvDb, XvKv-1230)	m` m''	2.	cØdmi W. tgvt kugmj nK cØ³b Wxb, evis v k DbØ³ wekje` vj q, MvRxcj (emv bs-25, GvciUgjU-w-5, tiW bs 68G, j kvb-2, XvKv-1212)	
5.	W. tgvt wQil Ki ingvb civgkR GmBGmWic, gvaïgK I D"Pk¶v Aaï` Bi, nk¶v feb, XvKv	m` m''	3.	MwZ	cØdmi W. tgvt Aväj giZb MwZ wefM, XvKv wekje` vj q, XvKv
6.	cØdmi W. tgvt bvRgj Kvii g tPSaj x eë`vcv wefM, XvKv wekje` vj q, XvKv	m` m''	2.	cØdmi W. tgvt Aväj Qigj` MwZ wefM, XvKv wekje` vj q, XvKv	
7.	W. Aväj tgvt K AaïcK, AvBBAvi, XvKv wekje` vj q, XvKv	m` m''	4.	weÁvb	cØdmi W. tgvt AwRRj i ngvb c` v weÁvb wefM, XvKv wekje` vj q, XvKv
8.	Rbve tgvrwØ Rvki tñvmb nk¶vug wetkIA GmBGmWic, Gbimüue, XvKv	m` m''	2.		Rbve tgvt wvdRj Avj g mñil Kx mnthMx AaïcK, AvBBAvi, XvKv wekje` vj q, XvKv
9.	Rbve kmxbviv teMg wetkIA, Gbimüue, XvKv	m` m''	5.	evis v k I wekñwñPq	cØdmi W. wvab Di ink` ivøteÁvb wefM, XvKv wekje` vj q, XvKv
10.	Rbve tgvt tgvtLj m Di i ngvb wetkIA, Gbimüue, XvKv	m` m''	2.		W. nmq` nwvdRj i ngvb mnthMx AaïcK, cwi tek weÁvb wefM Rvnvxi bMi wekje` vj q, mrfvi, XvKv
11.	Rbve tgvt di nr`j Bmj vg EaÝzv wetkIA, Gbimüue, XvKv	m` m''-mPe	6.	Z_ I thvñvñthM cØ³	cØdmi W. gnwØ Rvdi Bkej KvñvñDUvi mñqY GU Bñvñbqwi s wefM kvñRvj vj weÁvb I cØ³ wekje` vj q, mñj U
			2.		Rbve tgvt mñDj Avj g Lv mnKvix AaïcK, Z_ cØ³ BÝvñUDU, XvKv wekje` vj q, XvKv
			7.	cwi tek cwi PwZ	cØdmi W. tgvt Lexi Dñxb cwi tek weÁvb wefM, Rvnvxi bMi wekje` vj q, mrfvi, XvKv

5. དྲ୍ଯୁଗ བୋବ ຄରି

velq: eisj v		tkv: lō-Aög
μηgK	bvg c`ve	Kognitiv c`ve
1	W. gvn̥ej nK Aḁv̥cK, eisj v wef̥vM, PUMig wek̥le` vj q, PUMig	AvevqK
2	c̥dmi mbi Äb AḁKvi x Aḁv̥cK, ms̥ Z wef̥vM, XvKv wek̥le` vj q, XvKv	m`m"
3	W. wek̥lRr t̥NvI Aḁv̥cK, eisj v wef̥vM, XvKv wek̥le` vj q, XvKv	m`m"
4	W. i wdkj m Lvb Aḁv̥cK, eisj v wef̥vM, XvKv wek̥le` vj q, XvKv	m`m"
5	W. t̥mq̥ AwRRj nK Aḁv̥cK, eisj v wef̥vM, XvKv wek̥le` vj q, XvKv	m`m"
6	c̥dmi k̥v̥gj x AvKei Aḁv̥cK, AwB.B.Avi, XvKv wek̥le` vj q, XvKv	m`m"
7	W. t̥mšig̥ tkLi Aḁv̥cK, eisj v wef̥vM, XvKv wek̥le` vj q, XvKv	m`m"
8	Rb̥e i Zb mn̥v̥ Kx mn̥hv̥Mx Aḁv̥cK, wek̥l fvi c̥B KgRZP, gvDuk, XvKv	m`m"
9	W. tkvq̥Be wRei vb mn̥hv̥Mx Aḁv̥cK, eisj v k Db̥y wek̥le` vj q, MvRxcj	m`m"
10	Rb̥e k̥v̥gig Rvn̥b Avnm̥b mn̥Kvi x c̥av̥b wkp̥K (Ae.) w̥fKvi ablbm̥ b̥ - j GÜ Kt̥j R, XvKv (229, ga" evnv̥tev, XvKv 1214)	m`m"
11	W. mi Kvi Avāj gv̥b̥b c̥av̥b m̥av̥ K, Gb̥m̥v̥ue, XvKv	mgšqKvi x

μικ	bvg I c` we	KwŋUtZ c` we
1	W. gvn̥ej nK Aa̚vCK, evsj v wefM, PUMg wekhe` vj q, PUMg	Avn̥eqK
2	c̚dmi b̚i Áb AwaKvi x Aa̚vCK, ms- Z wefM, XviKv wekhe` vj q, XviKv	m` m"
3	W. wek̚Rr tNvI Aa̚vCK, evsj v wefM, XviKv wekhe` vj q, XviKv	m` m"
4	W. `m̚q` AwRRj nK Aa̚vCK, evsj v wefM, XviKv wekhe` vj q, XviKv	m` m"
5	c̚dmi k̚vjj x AvKei Aa̚vCK, AwB.B.Avi, XviKv wekhe` vj q, XviKv	m` m"
6	W. tm̚šig̚ tkl̚i Aa̚vCK, evsj v wefM, XviKv wekhe` vj q, XviKv	m` m"
7	W. tkvq̚Be wReiwb mn̚thwMx Aa̚vCK, evsj vt` k DbyB wekhe` vj q, MwRicj	m` m"
8	W. w̚Rvbj i ngv̚b Lv̚b mn̚thwMx Aa̚vCK, evsj v wefM, i vRkvnx wekhe` vj q, i vRkvnx	m` m"
9	Rbve kvig̚ Rvn̚b Avnm̚b mn̚Kvi x c̚avb w̚k̚t̚K (Ae.) wfKvi ablbm̚v bb - vj GÜ Kt̚j R, XviKv (229, ga̚ eum̚tei, XviKv 1214)	m` m"
10	W. mi Kvi Avāj gv̚vb c̚avb m̚w̚v̚ K, Gbim̚v̚ie, XviKv	m` m"
11	Rbve c̚w̚Zk Kw̚vi mi Kvi Ea̚v̚Zb wek̚l̚Á, Gbim̚v̚ie, XviKv	m` m"
12	Rbve tg̚t̚ g̚v̚ZDi i ngv̚b Kvi Kj vg̚ wek̚l̚Á, GmBGm̚v̚ie, Gbim̚v̚ie, XviKv	mg̚šq̚Kvi x

6. mwieR mgšq Kugul

μigK	bvg I c`we	KugulZ c`we
1.	Rbve tgimva\$ RvKi tnvimb Kwi Kj vg wekia Á I GmBGmWic tdiKij ctqU Kwi Kj vg twtfj ctqU BDibU RvZiq ikýiμg I cWcý K teW©XvKv	mwieR mgšqKvix
2.	Rbve tgikZiK Avntg` fBqv weZiY ibqšK RvZiq ikýiμg I cWcý K teW©XvKv	mwieR mgšqKvix

ukyung

evisj v

Iô-Aog tky

1. fügKv

gnvb gy³hjx i tfZi w tq A|RZ raxb mvePfSg evsj ut tk evsj v iófvli cY©ghP vq cÖznoZ | G t tki msLÜMni ô gvbj i gvZfvli evsj v| G fvli m½ itqt0 gnvb fvli Avt vj tb i Anebikx tPZbv| ZvB RvZiq Rxetbi mePfj G fvli i x cÖqM | Ae~ib `p Kiv `i Kvi | Avgit` i ^ b `b Rxebhvqv, fve-werbgtq, Kgñpú`b | thMñthMi gva g wntmte evsj v fvli fügKv Acwi nvh³ wkpvi gubm-wcKk, eW³Zi ARØ Ges mgwRK, eñK tPZbvmaúbcwi kwi Z ms~Zevb bñMni K wntmte Mto | Vvi tcQtbl cÖZ evsj v fvli q ~PZv ARØbi , iazjAcwi mg | Avgit` i t tk wkpvi gva g Ges cVbxq welq wntmte evsj v fvli tK~q Ae~ib itqt0 | G fvli q ~PZv ARØbi Ici Ab~ib welq wkpvi cvi `wkpvi | ~PZv euj vst k wbfPkj | G Rtb wkpvi wewfbæ~ti evsj v fvli wklb-tklvbtv cÖpov mpcwi Kvi Z | h_vh_nl qv cÖqvRb |

cÖugK wkpvi ~ti wkpvi_Pevsj v fvli q hZUKz ~PZv ARØ Ktit0 ZvtK AMñhi Kti tbi qvi tPfj ló t_kK Aóg tki wkpvi ~iZcY³ G ~ti mnntZ i gva tg Rxeb | RMñZi wePfj welq ZvtK AñMñx | tKszaj x Kti tZyj v, ^ b `b Rxetbi wewbæcwitek-cwi ~ZfZ ~Qf ` fweerbq | thMñthMi cvi `wkpvi ARØ, fvecKviki DcthwMx kafvEri ejx, mnntZ i bvbv ifctki Yi m½ cwi PwZ j tfi gva tg wkpvi gta Kí bvk³ | mRbkj Zvi weKvk, ~ewPfj gq cviVi gva tg gubwK gj ~teva ARØtK evsj v wkpvi tg wetkl , iazj t lq nqt0 | evsj v fvli wkyvi týtfi ceZb wkyvutg Øj Lv³ ~yZvi Ici gj Z , iazj t lq nqt0 | ØkvbvØ, ØcovØ, Øej Ø mñwKZ wkpvi Kj vc h_vh_ , iazj cvq w | eZgb wkyvutg PviW ~yZv ARØbi Rb AskMñYgj K Abkjx bmn wewbæmhM iLv nqt0 | cikvcwk ~j wfEK gj ~qtb i cÖZi wetkl fvte , iazj Añiic Kiv nqt0 | fvli wkpvi cñsk thMñZv ARØbi gva tg wkpvi_Pthb AñKZi cviV AñMñx nq Ges cieZPwkpvi tg AskMñtYi DcthwMx nqt0 | tV tm-w KUvI GLtb wetkl , iazj tctqf0 |

2. Dřík"

1. evsj v fvl vi , iaz; Zvrc̄h̄l ḡngv m̄útk̄Aem̄Z n̄l qv|
2. fvl v lk̄vi PviJ `¶Zv (tk̄b̄v, ej v, cov, tj L) ARØ|
3. newfbæl tq̄ tk̄b̄v thM̄Zv ARØ|
4. fvl vi tḡLK cKikfWz Ges newfbælvi cñV I cñgZ D"PriftY `¶Zv ARØ|
5. fvl vi j wLK cKikfWz i gvtvbq, tj Lvi webim I ixZ Ges cñgZ evbvtb `¶Zv ARØ|
6. fvl vi newfbæDci`vb kbv³ Kivi thM̄Zv ARØ|
7. fvl vi wbqq-k;Lj v lkLb I Gi AšlbñZ kw³ I tm̄s`h̄m̄cK̄Aem̄Z n̄l qv|
8. kāfv̄Ev̄i ejx‡Z Drm̄m̄Z n̄l qv Ges m̄pzevK̄ MVb I webv‡mi thM̄Zv ARØ|
9. evsj v fvl vi mvay! Pij Z ixZ Ges newfbælbi i Pbvkj xi m̄t_cwiPZ n̄l qv|
10. thM̄h̄tMi gva"g int̄m̄te AwAKzi cñqMK I Kg@lx fvl v-`¶Zv ARØ|
11. cñWf vtm AvMhx n̄l qv, cñZ wełtqi ggAbyeb Ges iPs̄b`¶Zv I imMhtYi thM̄Zv ARØ|
12. evsj v mwntZ i newfbælfcñkñYi m̄t_cwiPZ j vf Ges im Av-†b mg_ñl qv|
13. newfbæltek I cwiñZñZ lk̄v_xP ÁbvbZK I ArñemK AbfñZ cKñtki thM̄Zv ARØ|
14. AbjñÜrmv, Kí bñkñ³ I mRbkj Zv weKñk AbjñYZ n̄l qv|
15. ^bwZK, mgwRK I gubek, Yvej ARØ Ges Rxetclg Dñk n̄l qv|
16. t̄kñcñ, RvZiqZñeva, fvl Avt̄`yj b I gj̄hñxi tPZb̄ Ges AmvñuñqK gtbvfe, cigZmnòZv I MYZñšK gj̄ teřta Dñm̄eZ n̄l qv|
17. evsj vi msñZ, tj vKmsñZ I lk̄i-mñmñZ mñctK̄mavaiY avi Yv Ges t̄k I RvñZi BiñZnm-HvñZn mñctK̄BvñZevPK gtbvfe ARØ|
18. Av_ñmgwRK tñkñY-tckv I bvi x-cjy wñefkñl mKñj i cñZ msñe`bkj Zv I mgghñvi gtbvfe ARØ|
19. lk̄i I bvi xi cñZ msñe`bkj Ges bvi xi KgñI Ae`vbi cñZ kñxvkj n̄l qv|
20. ¶zñbñMñóx, wełkñ tñkñ I ¶zñtckvñMñóx mñctK̄AvMhx I kñxvkj n̄l qv|
21. wełkñ Pvn`mñcbeqgbñl i cñZ ggZj I mngrgZñteřai RvñMi Y|
22. cwi tek-tPZb̄ ARØ Ges weÁvbgbñl hñkñj n̄l qv|
23. newfbæl k I msñZ mñctK̄AvMhx I kñxvkj n̄l qv|

3. cíMK wLbdj

1. evsj v fv̄l vi , iaz; Zvrch⁹ gungv e⁹³ KitZ cvi te|
 2. kāZMin⁹ newfbœci tek | cwi w̄ Z‡Z i‡b | cto c̄gZ D”Pvi †Y K_v ej †Z cvi te|
 3. ik¶v_xnewfbœci tek | cwi w̄ Z‡Z i‡b | cto c̄gZ D”Pvi †Y K_v ej †Z cvi te|
 4. D”Pvi Y %eikó⁹ Abjvñti newfbœci cW-Abkjxj b KitZ cvi te|
 5. i x, my i l c̄gZ evbv‡b mvej xj fvte wj L‡Z cvi te|
 6. fv̄l vi newfbœci v̄b kbr³ KitZ l tm, t̄j vi cwi Pq w̄ †Z cvi te|
 7. fv̄l vi ibqgk;Lj v Dc-icb KitZ cvi te|
 8. bZþ bZþ kā i‡b | cto c̄qM KitZ cvi te|
 9. i x evK⁹ Mv̄b KitZ l h_vh_ webütm c̄qM KitZ cvi te|
 10. evsj v fv̄l vi mvay! Pw̄j Z iwxZi ^eikó⁹ ibjcfY KitZ Ges c̄gZ Pw̄j Z iwxZ c̄qM KitZ cvi te|
 11. newfbœci bi evPb%kj x Ges i Pbr%kj xi ^eikó⁹ l c̄kZ Dc-icb KitZ cvi te|
 12. thMv̄thM-gva⁹ g wntmte newfbœci tek | cwi w̄ Z‡Z fv̄l v eenvi KitZ cvi te|
 13. cWc̄y K-einfZ cWZ weiq Dc-icb KitZ cvi te|
 14. cWZ weiqi gg^Abjvweb Kti -Kiq w̄Pši c̄kK K NU‡Z cvi te|
 15. evsj v mwntZ i newfbœci kwi cwi Pq Z‡j ai‡Z Ges im Dcj wa Kti tmš` h̄evL v KitZ cvi te|
 16. newfbœci tek | cwi w̄ Z‡Z ik¶v_xAvbZK l AvteMK AbjvZ c̄kK KitZ cvi te|
 17. AbjvñÜrmv, Kí bvk⁹ l mRbkxj Zvi c̄kK NU‡Z cvi te|
 18. ^bwZK, mvgvRK l gvbek, Yvewj i cwi Pq w̄ †Z cvi te|
 19. RxeRM‡Zi c̄Z gg‡Zj cwi Pq w̄ †Z cvi te|
 20. †` ktcþ, RvZxqZt̄eva, fv̄l v AvΦ`vj b l gw⁹ ht̄x i †PZbv Ges Amv¤c̄wqK gtbvfe, c̄gZmnòZv l MYZwšK gj †entai cwi Pq Z‡j ai‡Z cvi te|

21. eisj vi ms-**Z**, tj vKms-**Z** I **kí -muntZ** i mavi Y cwi Pq w`**Z** I BiZePK gtbvfe c**Kk** Ki**tZ** cvite|
22. t` k I R*w*Zi BiZnm H*w*Zn^mc**tK**BiZePK gtbvfe c**Kk** Ki**tZ** cvite|
23. Av_ **mvgRK tkIY-tckv** I b*w*x-cj ad **meekt** i mKtj i c*w*Z mste` b*w*xj Zv I mggh^Pvi gtbvfe c**Kk** Ki**tZ** cvite|
24. **kii** i c*w*Z mste` b*w*xj gtbvfe c**Kk** Ki**tZ** cvite|
25. b*w*x I b*w*x Ktg^P c*w*Z k³v c**Kk** Ki**tZ** cvite|
26. **qì**^ab*Mô*, **wekI tkIY**, **qì**^at**ckvMô**^m**útKkxvi** cwi Pq w`**Z** cvite|
27. **wekI Pwn`vm**^c**bogibj** i c*w*Z ggZj I mngwg^Zvi cwi Pq w`**Z** cvite|
28. cwi tek tPZb*w* cwi Pq w`**Z** cvite|
29. **newfbet`tki** ms-**Z**i cwi Pq w`**Z** cvite|
30. R*xe*bi me**q**^a**t** weÁvbgb-**Z**vi cwi Pq w`**Z** cvite|

4. `¶Zv

4.1 tkvbw

1. KäZMin` newfbawelq eYbv I e"vL"v KitZ cvite|
2. newfbawit tek I cwi"vZtZ i"tb c!gZ D"Pri tY Zv e"3 KitZ cvite|
3. D"Pri Y e"ko" Abymti newfbawKvi cW-Abkjy b KitZ cvite|
4. fvlvi newfbawDcv`vb (aYib, kā, evK) i"tb mvari Y cwiPq w"tZ cvite|
5. bZj bZj kā i"tb c!qM KitZ cvite|
6. newfbawhMthwM guag e"envi Kti tkvbi `¶Zvi cKvk Nu"tZ cvite|
7. mnntZ`i newfbawZM i"fc (AvE, bvUK BZ"m) m"tZ cwiPZ ntq Abfuz cKvk KitZ cvite|
8. gbjl i `jL-`yRv I gntEji Kwnib i"tb Abfuz cKvk KitZ cvite|
9. t"ktc"ojj K newfbawY, Atjj vPv, msMxZ cfwZ ktb t"kvZ#e"ai Abfuz cKvk KitZ cvite|
10. KäZMin` newfbawm"vZK tj vKmis"vZK Abjyb DctfM Kti Abfuz e"3 KitZ cvite|
11. g"3hjxi Kwnib i"tb Abfuz e"3 KitZ cvite|
12. ¶i"b"vMox, we"kl tkv, ¶i"tckv"vMox m"utK"t b"vZevPK g"bvfve cKvk KitZ cvite|
13. cÖK"vZK `thM I cwi tek wech"qi K_v i"tb cwi tek msi¶"yi j"¶" AvfgZ e"3 KitZ cvite|

4.2 ejv

1. evsj v fvlvi ,iaZj Zvrch"l gngv e"3 KitZ cvite|
2. KäZMin` newfbawelq eYbv I e"vL"v KitZ cvite|
3. wK¶v_xnewfbawit tek I cwi"vZtZ c!gZ D"Pri tY K_v ej tZ cvite|
4. D"Pri Y e"ko" Abymti newfbawKvi cW-Abkjy b KitZ cvite|
5. fvlvi newfbawDcv`vb cwiPq w"tZ cvite|
6. fvlvi wbqq-k;Lj v Dc"vcb KitZ cvite|
7. bZj bZj kā c!qM Kti K_v ej tZ cvite|
8. i"vK" MvB KitZ I h_yh_ web"t m c!qM KitZ cvite|
9. evsj v fvlvi mwayl Pij Z i"vZi e"nkto"i cwiPq w"tZ cvite|
10. c!gZ Pij Z i"vZ c!qM KitZ cvite|
11. newfbawit bi evPb%kj x Dc"vcb KitZ cvite|

12. thMthwM gva^g wntme wewfbacwi tek | cwi w-ZtZ fvI v eenvi KitZ cvite|
13. eyxe^EK | AvtemK fve cKvki DcthwMx fvI v eenvi KitZ cvite|
14. cWc^JK-einfZ cWZ weIq Dc⁻vcb KitZ cvite|
15. cWZ weItqi gg^CAbjweb Kti ^TKxq wPShi cKvk NuvtZ cvite|
16. evsj v mwntZⁱ wewfbacftekliyi cwiPq Zjj ai^tZ Ges im Dcj wa Kti tm^S h^EvL^v KitZ cvite|
17. wewfbacwi tek | cwi w-ZtZ w^QV^L^CAvbVZK | AvtemK Abfuz cKvk KitZ cvite|
18. AbjwUrmy, Kí bvk³ | mRbkjy Zvi cKvk NuvtZ cvite|
19. ^b^wZK, mgwRK | gwbeK , Yewj i cwiPq w^WtZ cvite|
20. RxeRM^tZi c^oZ gg^tZj cwiPq w^WtZ cvite|
21. t^tKtc^o, RvZxqZvter, fvI v At^tv yj b | gr³h^tx i tPZv Ges Amw^tc^owqK gtbrfve, c^gZm^tnòZv | MYZwšK gj^tertai cwiPq Zjj ai^tZ cvite|
22. evsj vi ms⁻WZ, tj vKms⁻WZ | w^kK⁻mwnZ⁻ ms^útK^qnaviY cwiPq w^WtZ cvite|
23. t^tk I R^wZi B^wZnm I H^wZn⁻ ms^útK^qB^wZevPK gtbrfve cKvk KitZ cvite|
24. Av^gmgwRK tkliY-tckv I bvi x-cj^o w^Wek^tl mKtj i c^oZ ms^te`bkjy Zv I mggh^Pvi gtbrfve cKvk KitZ cvite|
25. w^ki i c^oZ ms^te`bkjy gtbrfve cKvk KitZ cvite|
26. bvi x I bvi x Ktg^P c^oZ k^xv cKvk KitZ cvite|
27. P^z^ab^tMvôk, we^tkl t^tkiY, P^z^at^tckv^tMvôk ms^útK^qk^xv cwiPq w^WtZ cvite|
28. we^tkl P^wvn⁻vm⁻ubogbj^tl i c^oZ ggZj I mngrgZvi cwiPq w^WtZ cvite|
29. cwi tek tPZvbi cwiPq w^WtZ cvite|
30. wewfbat^tki ms⁻WZi cwiPq Zjj ai^tZ cvite|
31. Rxe^tbi me^P^Q^t weAvgbg⁻Zvi cwiPq w^WtZ cvite|

4.3 cov

1. evsj v fv̄lvi iaz̄l I Zvrch⁹m⁹útK⁹c̄to ḡngv e⁹³ KitZ cvi te|
2. D"Pvi Y ^eukó" Abj̄n̄ti newfbœ̄kvi cW-Abkj̄ b KitZ cvi te|
3. fv̄lvi newfbœ̄Dci`vb m̄útK⁹cW K̄ti tm̄,tj vi cwiPq w̄tZ cvi te|
4. fv̄lvi mbqg-k;Lj v iWZ cxiWZ cW K̄ti Dc̄tcb KitZ cvi te|
5. bZp bZp kā c̄to c̄qM KitZ cvi te|
6. i × evK⁹ MvbixWZ cW K̄ti c̄qM KitZ cvi te|
7. evsj v fv̄lvi mvayl Pwj Z ixZi eukó" c̄to c̄v_K⁹ m̄bfcY KitZ Ges c̄gZ Pwj Z ixZ c̄qM KitZ cvi te|
8. thM̄thM̄ gvāg ēenri K̄ti covi ¶Zvi c̄kvk NUtZ cvi te|
9. cWc̄K-einfZ cWZ weIq Dc̄tcb KitZ cvi te|
10. cWZ weIqg ḡAbj̄eb K̄ti Kxq w̄Pši c̄kvk NUtZ cvi te|
11. evsj v mwntZ i newfbœ̄c̄tK⁹y cW K̄ti Zvi cwiPq Zj̄ aītZ Ges tm̄,h̄ēvL̄ KitZ cvi te|
12. newfbœ̄lq cW K̄ti Abj̄n̄ürmv, Kí bvk⁹ I mRbkj̄ Zvi c̄kvk NUtZ cvi te|
13. biZK, mgwRK I ḡibneK Yvej i weIq cW K̄ti Zvi cwiPq w̄tZ cvi te|
14. RxeRMr m̄útK⁹c̄to Zv̄t`i c̄Z gḡtZj̄ cwiPq w̄tZ cvi te|
15. t̄ k̄tc̄, RvZxqZ̄teva, fv̄l v Ait̄v j̄ b I ḡt̄h̄t̄x i tPZbv, Am̄c̄m̄qK ḡt̄b̄fve, c̄gZm̄n̄òZv I MYZw̄šK gj̄ t̄evamsjušl c̄t̄Vi Abj̄n̄t̄Y w̄t̄Ri Abj̄n̄Z e⁹³ KitZ cvi te|
16. evsj vi ms̄, t̄j vKms̄, t̄j vKms̄ I nk̄i -mwntZ m̄útK⁹c̄to mwari Y cwiPq w̄tZ cvi te|
17. t̄ k̄ I RvZi BiZnm I H̄Zn̄ m̄útK⁹c̄to BiZevPK ḡt̄b̄fve c̄kvk KitZ cvi te|
18. Av_ mgwRK tk̄W-tckv I bvix-cj̄at̄ i Rxebhv̄v m̄útK⁹cW K̄ti Zv̄t`i c̄Z mst̄`bkj̄ Zv I mggh⁹vi ḡt̄b̄fve c̄kvk KitZ cvi te|
19. nk̄i -mwntZ weIq cW K̄ti Zv̄t`i c̄Z mst̄`bkj̄ AvPīt̄Yi c̄kvk NUtZ cvi te|
20. bvix Ges bvix Kḡl Ae`vb-m̄útK⁹ i Pb̄ cW K̄ti Zv̄t`i c̄Z k̄xvkj̄ AvPīY KitZ cvi te|
21. ¶z̄t̄b̄t̄Mv̄ox, weIkl t̄k̄i, ¶z̄t̄c̄k̄t̄Mv̄ox m̄útK⁹c̄to k̄xvi cwiPq w̄tZ cvi te|
22. weIkl Pvn̄ `vm̄úb̄gub̄t̄ i mgm̄v c̄to ggZj̄ l mngw̄Zvi cwiPq w̄tZ cvi te|
23. cwi tek tPZbw̄lqK i Pb̄ c̄to cwi tek m̄tPZbZvi cwiPq w̄tZ cvi te|
24. newfbœ̄t̄ki ms̄, t̄j m̄útK⁹c̄to tm̄,tj vi eYv w̄tZ cvi te|
25. Z_ I hȳt̄f̄EK i Pb̄ cW K̄ti weÁvbgb̄ Zvi cwiPq Zt̄j̄ aītZ cvi te|

4.4 tj Lv

1. evsj v fv̄vi ,iaZj I Z̄r̄ch^owj tL c̄K̄k Ki‡Z cv̄te|
2. k̄iZM̄n̄ w̄rfbaeI q eYD̄ I ēvL̄ Ki‡Z cv̄te|
3. īx, my` i I mvej xj fv̄te wj L‡Z cv̄te|
4. fv̄vi wbqg-k;Lj v Dc̄vcb Ki‡Z cv̄te|
5. bZp bZp kā c̄qM Ki‡Z cv̄te|
6. īx evK̄ M̄b Ki‡Z I h_yh_web̄it̄m c̄qM Ki‡Z cv̄te|
7. evsj v fv̄vi mw̄y I Pw̄j Z ixiZi ^ew̄k̄o eYD̄ Ki‡Z I c̄gZ Pw̄j Z ixZ‡Z wj L‡Z cv̄te|
8. w̄rfbai‡bi iPb̄w̄k̄j x Dc̄vcb Ki‡Z cv̄te|
9. thM̄thw̄M gva^g w̄nt̄te w̄rfbaeI tek I c̄wi^wZ‡Z fv̄v ēenvi Ki‡Z cv̄te|
10. eyxew̄EK I Av̄ew̄MK fve c̄K̄t̄ki Dc̄thw̄M fv̄v ēenvi Ki‡Z cv̄te|
11. ciV̄cy K-ēnfZ c̄t̄Vi w̄lq Dc̄vcb Ki‡Z cv̄te|
12. ciWZ w̄lq gg^oAbyv̄eb K̄ti ^Kxq w̄šli c̄K̄k Nu‡Z cv̄te|
13. evsj v mw̄nt̄Z i w̄rfbaeI c̄t̄ki w̄i c̄wi Pq Z‡j ai‡Z Ges tm̄s` h̄ēvL̄ Ki‡Z cv̄te|
14. w̄rfbaeI tek I c̄wi^wZ‡Z w̄k̄p̄w̄_i^o Áibv̄ZK I Av̄ew̄MK Abf̄w̄Z c̄K̄k Ki‡Z cv̄te|
15. Abj̄w̄Ur̄m̄, K̄i b̄k̄w̄³ I mRbkxj Zvi c̄K̄k Nu‡Z cv̄te|
16. ^b̄ZK, mgw̄RK I ḡb̄neK ,yew̄j i c̄wi Pq w̄‡Z cv̄te|
17. Rxew̄M̄Zi c̄Z gḡZj c̄wi Pq wj tL c̄K̄k Ki‡Z cv̄te|
18. t̄ k̄t̄c̄y, Rv̄xqZv̄teva, fv̄v Av̄`v̄j b I ḡj³h̄j x i tPZbv Ges Am̄w̄c̄w̄qK ḡtbv̄fve, c̄igZm̄n̄òZv I MYZw̄šK gj̄ t̄entai Abf̄w̄Z wj wLZf̄te c̄K̄k Ki‡Z cv̄te|
19. evsj vi ms̄w̄Z, tj vKms̄w̄Z I w̄k̄i -mw̄n̄Z m̄út̄K̄m̄avi Y c̄wi Pq w̄‡Z cv̄te|
20. t̄ k I Rv̄Zi Bv̄Znm̄ I Hw̄Zn̄ m̄út̄KBv̄ZevPK ḡtbv̄fve wj tL c̄K̄k Ki‡Z cv̄te|
21. Av̄_mgw̄RK t̄k̄iY-tckv I bv̄ix-c̄j d̄ w̄t̄ek̄l m̄k̄j i c̄Z m̄ste` bkxj Zv I mggh̄p̄ vi ḡtbv̄fve c̄K̄k Ki‡Z cv̄te|
22. w̄k̄i i c̄Z m̄ste` bkxj ḡtbv̄fve c̄K̄k Ki‡Z cv̄te|
23. bv̄ix Ges bv̄ix Kḡl Ae`v̄bi c̄Z k̄xlc̄Y ḡtbv̄fve wj tL c̄K̄k Ki‡Z cv̄te|
24. ¶i⁴b̄t̄M̄ör̄, w̄t̄kl t̄k̄iY, ¶i⁴t̄ckv̄t̄M̄ör̄ m̄út̄K̄k̄xvi c̄wi Pq w̄‡Z cv̄te|
25. w̄t̄kl Pw̄n̄`wm̄úb̄ḡb̄t̄l i c̄Z gḡZj I mnḡḡZvi c̄wi Pq w̄‡Z cv̄te|
26. c̄wi‡ek̄ tPZbv I msi ¶i⁴Yi w̄lq wj tL c̄K̄k Ki‡Z cv̄te|
27. w̄rfbaeI t̄ki ms̄w̄Zi wj wLZ eYD̄ w̄‡Z cv̄te|
28. Z_ I weÁibv̄f̄E K̄ i Pb̄mn̄ w̄rfbaeI‡qi tj Lv̄q weÁibḡb̄-Zvi c̄wi Pq w̄‡Z cv̄te|

5. cōšk uklbdj i tkMwfEK nefvRb

μigk	Iō	mBg	Aog	cōšk uklbdj
1	ersj v fvli vi , iaz; e"3 KitZ cvite	ersj v fvli vi cōqRbxqZv Zvrch"e"l"v KitZ cvite	ersj v fvli vi "enko", Zvrch"q gungv metk"Y KitZ cvite	ersj v fvli vi , iaz; Zvrch"q gungv e"3 KitZ cvite
2	newfbefvl Y Avtj vPbv i"b Abf"Z cKuk KitZ cvite	newfbefvl Y, Avtj vPbv, ib" Rbv newZK"i"b e"l"v KitZ cvite	mnntZ i newfbekZMin" i"fc (AvE, buUK, msMxZ BZ"w) m"l" cwiWZ n"q newPri -metk"Y AvfgZ e"3 KitZ cvite	k"ZMin" newfbæ newq eYb" e"l"v KitZ cvite
3	cōgZ ersj v D"Pri Y i"b Zv cōqM KitZ cvite	cōgZ ersj v D"Pri tYi mvari Y KtqKU ibqg cōqM KitZ cvite	elPbKj vq cvi "ikZv cōk" KitZ cvite	wkPv_k" newfbæ cwi"ek cwi"ZtZ i"b cto cōgZ D"Pri tY K_v ej tZ cvite
4	cōgZ D"Pri tY cW KitZ cvite	fve Abjhqz cōgZ D"Pri tY cW KitZ cvite	newfbetP"t cōgZ D"Pri Y"enko" cōqM KitZ cvite	D"Pri Y"enko" Abjnti newfbekv cW-Abkj b KitZ cvite
5	cōgZ ersj v elb"bi mvari Y ibqg Dtj L KitZ cvite	cōgZ ersj v elb"bi mvari Y ibqg Dtj L cōqM KitZ cvite	cōgZ ersj v elb"bi mvari Y ibqg Dtj L Ges mvej xj fute cōqM KitZ cvite	i", my i cōgZ elb"b mvej xj fute wj L"Z cvite
	my` i n"t"i wj L"Z cvite	cōq h_vh_ gwRb Ges kā, evK" BZ"w i gta" h_vh_ e"eaib i"l" Kti my` i "uo n"t"i wj L"Z cvite	cōq h_vh_ gwRb Ges kā, evK" BZ"w i gta" h_vh_ e"eaib i"l" Kti my` i "uo n"t"i "Z wj L"Z cvite	
6	ersj v fvli vi a"b, a"b bi cKvitf` Dtj L KitZ cvite	ersj v fvli vi a"b, a"b bi cKvitf` Ges Zvi "enko" Dtj L KitZ cvite	ersj v fvli vi a"b, a"b bi cKvitf` Ges Zvi "enko" Dtj L cōqM KitZ cvite	fvli vi newfbekv b kb"3 KitZ tm,tj vi cwiPq w"tZ cvite
	ersj v fvli vi kā, ktai Mvb-c"Vj x Dtj L KitZ cvite	ersj v fvli vi kā, ktai cKvitf` A_MZ tki"yefvM Dtj L cōqM KitZ cvite	ersj v fvli vi kā, ktai Drm, ktai newko e"envi evM_Dtj L cōqM KitZ cvite	
	ersj v evK"i "enko" Dtj L KitZ cvite	evK"i MvbMZ tki"yefvM Dtj L KitZ Ges evK" cweZb KitZ cvite	A_Abjnti evK"i cKvitf` w"yZ KitZ newfbekv evK" Mvb KitZ cvite	

þrigk	lō	mßg	Aóg	cíšk wklbdj
7	wei̥gvPý wPýZ I cíqM KitZ cvi te [wei̥vZ, cíkel we̥ ſqmPK evtK]	wei̥gvPý wPýZ I cíqM KitZ cvi te [Kgv I EḁvKgv]	wei̥gvPý wPýZ I cíqM KitZ cvi te [Kgv, tmwgtKvj b, tKvj b, nBtdb I Wvk]	fvl vi wbgk; Lj v Dc̥ vcb KitZ cvi te
8	lō tk̥Vi evsj v eB t̥tK bZb bZp kā wPýZ I cíqM KitZ cvi te	mßg tk̥Vi evsj v eB t̥tK bZb bZp kā wPýZ I cíqM KitZ cvi te	Aóg tk̥Vi evsj v eB t̥tK bZb bZp kā wPýZ I cíqM KitZ cvi te	bZp bZp kā i̥t̥b I c̥to cíqM KitZ cvi te
9	i̥x evK̥ MVb I cíqM KitZ cvi te (mij I Rvuj evK̥)	i̥x evK̥ MVb I cíqM KitZ cvi te (Rvuj I thšMK evK̥)	i̥x evK̥ MVb KitZ I h_vh_ webv̥m cíqM KitZ cvi te	i̥x evK̥ MVb KitZ I h_vh_ webv̥m cíqM KitZ cvi te
10	evsj v fvl vi Pwj Z iwxZi ēnkó̥ wbifcY KitZ cvi te	evsj v fvl vi mwaj I Pwj Z iwxZi ēnkó̥ wbifcY KitZ cvi te	evsj v fvl vi mwaj I Pwj Z iwxZi cv_R̥ wbifcY KitZ cvi te	evsj v fvl vi mwaj I Pwj Z iwxZi ēnkó̥ wbifcY Ges c̥gZ Pwj Z iwxZ cíqM KitZ cvi te
	evsj v fvl vi Pwj Z iwxZi mwñZ̥ co‡Z cvi te	evsj v fvl vi mwaj I Pwj Z iwxZi mwñZ̥ co‡Z cvi te	evsj v fvl vi mwaj I Pwj Z iwxZi mwñZ̥ co‡Z cvi te	
	c̥gZ Pwj Z iwxZ cíqM KitZ cvi te	c̥gZ Pwj Z iwxZ cíqM KitZ cvi te	c̥gZ Pwj Z iwxZ cíqM KitZ cvi te	
11	cW I Awe̥Ei g̥tḁ cv_R̥ wbYq KitZ cvi te	mse̥ cvV, Abþvb Dc̥ vcbv, Ave̥E, weZK̥ BZ̥ w̥ i evPbMZ cv_R̥ wPýZ I cíqM KitZ cvi te	mse̥ cvV, Abþvb Dc̥ vcbv, Ave̥E, weZK̥ BZ̥ w̥ i i Pbv%kj x I evPb%kj x MZ cv_R̥ wPýZ I cíqM KitZ cvi te	wewfb̥e ai̥bi i Pbv%kj x I evPb%kj x i ēnkó̥ Dc̥ vcb KitZ cvi te
12	cwi ewi K I e̥w̥³MZ Rxetb thMvthwM KitZ I cwi ewi K cwi g̥Etj Z_ Av̥ vb c̥v̥b KitZ cvi te	cwi ewi K, e̥w̥³MZ I mgwRK Rxetb Ges e̥enwi K t̥t̥t̥t̥ thMvthwM KitZ cvi te	e̥w̥³MZ, cwi ewi K I mgwRK Rxetbi AbþþwbK I AbþþwbK cwi te̥t̥k thMvthwM Mi g̥ḁg̥ wnt̥mte fvl v e̥envi KitZ cvi te	thMvthwM-g̥ḁg̥ wnt̥mte wewfb̥e cwi te̥k I cwi w̥Z̥Z̥ fvl v e̥envi KitZ cvi te
	e̥w̥³MZ wPw̥ jL̥Z I co‡Z cvi te	e̥w̥³MZ wPw̥ I Av̥e̥ bc̥ co‡Z I jL̥Z cvi te	e̥w̥³MZ wPw̥, Av̥e̥ bc̥, wbgs̥yc̥, weÁnB co‡Z I jL̥Z cvi te	
13	cW c̥y̥K-e̥infZ cv̥Vi we̥lq Dc̥ vcb KitZ cvi te	cW c̥y̥K-e̥infZ cW m̥útK̥avi Yv e̥³ KitZ cvi te	cW c̥y̥K-e̥infZ cv̥Vi we̥lq Dc̥ vcb I avi Yv e̥³ KitZ cvi te	cW c̥y̥K-e̥infZ cv̥Vi we̥lq Dc̥ vcb I avi Yv e̥³ KitZ cvi te
14	cWZ we̥lq-msþvš Ávb I avi Yv e̥³ KitZ cvi te	cWZ we̥lq-msþvš Ávb I avi Yv cíqM KitZ cvi te	cWZ we̥lq-msþvš Ávb I avi Yv wePvi - we̥t̥k̥Y KitZ cvi te	cWZ we̥lq̥i gg̥Abþweb Kti - Kiq wPsl̥i c̥Kvk NUtZ cvi te

þrigk	Io	mßg	Aóg	cíšk wklbdj
15	evsj v mwntZ i newfbœi sctkiYi cwiPq w tZ cvi te	evsj v mwntZ i newfbœi sctkiYi mwari Y cv_R Abjweb Kti DjL KitZ cvi te	evsj v mwntZ i newfbœi sctkiYi cwiPq Ztj aitZ cvi te Ges mwntZ i im Dcj wa Kti tm h e vL v KitZ cvi te	evsj v mwntZ i newfbœi sctkiYi cwiPq Ztj aitZ Ges im Dcj wa Kti tm h e vL v KitZ cvi te
16	newfbœci tek I cwi w ZtZ w kPv_x® ÁvbvZK I AvteMK AbfñZ cKvk KitZ cvi te	newfbœci tek I cwi w ZtZ w kPv_x® ÁvbvZK I AvteMK AbfñZ cKvk KitZ cvi te	newfbœ ci tek I cwi w ZtZ w kPv_x® ÁvbvZK I AvteMK AbfñZ cKvk KitZ cvi te	newfbœci tek I cwi w ZtZ w kPv_x® ÁvbvZK I AvteMK AbfñZ cKvk KitZ cvi te
17	Qov, KneZv, Mí BZ w i Pbv KitZ cvi te	Qov, KneZv, Mí BZ w i Pbv KitZ Ges t qwj Kv cKvk KitZ cvi te	KneZv, Mí, weÜ i Pbv KitZ cvi te Ges t qwj Kv cKvk KitZ cvi te	AbjñÜrmv, Kí bvk w³ mRbkj Zvi cKvk NUtZ cvi te
18	Acti i cñZ kxiteva Ges gwbj i cñZ futj vevmi AbfñZ cKvk KitZ cvi te	Acti i cñZ kxiteva Ges gwbj i cñZ futj vevmi AbfñZ cKvk KitZ cvi te	Acti i cñZ kx I futj vevmi AbfñZ newfbœDci tq cKvk KitZ cvi te	wZK, mgwRK I gwbjK , Yewj i cwiPq w tZ cvi te
	mZZv I bñZK gj terti cwiPq w tZ cvi te	mZZv I bñZK gj terti cwiPq w tZ I Zvi Zvrch e vL v KitZ cvi te	e w³MZ, cwi ewiK I mgwRK Rxetb bñZK , Yewj i cñq RbxqZv I Zvrch etkij Y KitZ cvi te	
19	cñYKj i cñZ ggZiteva cKvk KitZ cvi te	cñYKj i cñZ hZeb nl qvi cñq RbxqZv e³ KitZ cvi te	cñ -cwl I Rxerši Dci gwbj i ibfjkj Zv Dcj wa KitZ cvi te Ges Zv i cñZ hZeb nl qvi cñq RbxqZv e vL v KitZ cvi te	RxeRMZi cñZ ggZj cwiPq w tZ cvi te
20	t ktcgj K Zvrch e YNUbvi cwiPq w tZ cvi te	t ktcgj Zvrch e³ KitZ cvi te	t ktcgj I RvZxqZvterai Zvrch etkij Y KitZ cvi te	t ktcgj, RvZxqZvterai, Ait yj b I gr³ht x i tPzbv AmvecõwqK gtbrfve, cigZmñòZv I MYZwšK gj terti cwiPq Ztj aitZ cvi te
	fvl v Avb`yj b I gy³ht x i NUbvi weeiY w tZ cvi te	fvl v Avb`yj b I gy³ht x i tPzbv cvi te	fvl v Avb`yj b I gy³ht x i tPzbv cwiPq w tZ Ges Gi Zvrch e³ KitZ cvi te	
	ag eY tMñ I m cñvq- wbefkj mKj gwbj i cñZ kxvi gtbrfve cKvk KitZ cvi te	ag eY tMñ I m cñvq- wbefkj mKj gwbj i cñZ kxvi gtbrfve cKvk KitZ I Zvi Zvrch e vL v KitZ cvi te		

μηγΚ	Ιο	μΒg	Αόγ	cōšk iklbdj
	``b` b Rxetbi KvR-Ktg [©] cigZmīnòZv cigZmīnòZvi cwiPq w`tZ cvi te	``b` b Rxetbi KvR-Ktg [©] cigZmīnòZv MYZwšK gj tētai cwiPq w`tZ cvi te	``b` b Rxetbi KvR-Ktg [©] cigZmīnòZv MYZwšK gj tētai cwiPq w`tZ cvi te Ges Zvi Zvrch [©] eYL v KitZ cvi te	
21	evsj vi ms- wZ I tj vKms- wZ m¤útK [©] avi Yv e ^{~3} KitZ cvi te	evsj vi ms- wZ I tj vKms- wZ m¤útK [©] Kxq AifgZ e ^{~3} KitZ cvi te	evsj vi ms- wZ, tj vKms- wZ I wki-mwntZ i mwaviY cwiPq w`tZ cvi te	evsj vi ms- wZ, tj vKms- wZ I wki-mwntZ i mwaviY cwiPq w`tZ cvi te
22	t` k I RwZi BwZnm I HwZtn i cwiPq w`tZ cvi te	t` k I RwZi BwZnm I HwZtn m¤útK [©] Kxq AifgZ e ^{~3} KitZ cvi te	t` k I RwZi BwZnm I HwZtn i cwiPq w`tZ cvi te Ges G m¤ctK [©] BwZevPK gtbvfe cKvk KitZ cvi te	t` k I RwZi BwZnm I HwZtn m¤ctK [©] BwZevPK gtbvfe cKvk KitZ cvi te
23	Av_ mgwRK tkIY I tckv cwiPq w`tZ cvi te	Av_ mgwRK tckv tMoxi Ae`vb eYv KitZ cvi te	Av_ mgwRK tckv tMoxi cIZ kxvkj gtbvfe e ^{~3} KitZ cvi te	Av_ mgwRK tkIY-tckv I bvix-cjat i mgvb gh [®] vi w ^l q eYL v KitZ cvi te
	bvix-cjat i mgvb gh [®] vi w ^l q eYL v KitZ cvi te	bvix I cijat i mgvb gh [®] vi , iZj Dcj wä Kti BwZevPK gtbvfe cKvk KitZ cvi te	bvix tMSi tev ³ j Ae`vb i BwZevPK gj wqb KitZ cvi te	mste`bkj Zv I mggh [®] vi gtbvfe cKvk KitZ cvi te
24	wkii i cIZ mste`bkj nl qvi cqvRbxqZvi K_y ej tZ cvi te	wkii i cIZ mste`bkj AvPi [†] Yi cwiPq w`tZ cvi te	wkii i cIZ mste`bkj gtbvfe cKvk i wewfbadCvq e ^{~3} KitZ cvi te	wkii i cIZ mste`bkj gtbvfe cKvk KitZ cvi te
25	bvix KgRM [‡] Zi cwiPq e ^{~3} KitZ cvi te	wewfbekg [¶] tI bvix Ae`vb m¤útK [©] BwZevPK gtbvfe e ^{~3} KitZ cvi te	RiXq Rxetb bvix Kg [¶] Ae`vb i cwiPq Ztj ai tZ cvi te	bvix I bvix Kg [¶] cIZ kxv cKvk KitZ cvi te
26	¶i [~] b [†] Moxi cwiPq w`tZ I Ztj i cIZ kxv cKvk KitZ cvi te	¶i [~] b [†] Moxi, wetkl tkIY I ¶i [~] tckv tMoxi cwiPq w`tZ I Ztj i cIZ kxv cKvk KitZ cvi te	¶i [~] b [†] Moxi Rxeb%eYL v eYv KitZ cvi te	¶i [~] b [†] Moxi, wetkl tkIY, ¶i [~] tckv tMoxi m¤útK [©] Kxvi cwiPq w`tZ cvi te
27	wetkl Pwn` m¤úbogbj i cIZ fvtj vewmvi cwiPq w`tZ cvi te	wetkl Pwn` m¤úbogbj i Rxebh [†] v m¤te` mgm [~] kby ³ Kti BwZevPK AvPiY KitZ cvi te	wetkl Pwn` m¤úbogbj i Rxebh [†] v cwiPq w`tZ Ges Ztj i cIZ mnngwZv cKvk KitZ cvi te	wetkl Pwn` m¤acbe gbj i cIZ ggZi I mnngwZvi cwiPq w`tZ cvi te
28	cwi tek msi ¶i [~] Yi , iZj eYL v KitZ cvi te	cwi tek m [†] PZbZvi cwiPq w`tZ cvi te	cwi tek m [†] PZbZvi , iZj I Zvrch [©] eYL v wetkl Y KitZ cvi te	cwi tek tPZbvi cwiPq w`tZ cvi te
29	evsj vt [~] ki cIZtekx tKvbtv t [~] ki mvs- wZ cwiPq w`tZ cvi te	wewfbet [~] ki ms- wZ m¤útK [©] Kxq avi Yv cKvk KitZ cvi te	wewfbet [~] ki ms- wZ Ges wB R t [~] ki ms- wZ m¤útK [©] BwZevPK gtbvfe I k [~] vi cwiPq w`tZ cvi te	wewfbet [~] ki ms- wZ cwiPq w`tZ cvi te
30	wéÁvbgb- Zv we ^l tq eYL v w`tZ cvi te	RxebPi [†] Y weÁvbgb- nevi cqvRbxqZv eYL v KitZ cvi te weÁvbgb- Zvi cwiPq w`tZ cvi te	Rxetbi me¶i [†] weÁvbgb- wofwzi cwiPq w`tZ cvi te	Rxetbi me¶i [†] weÁvbgb- Zvi cwiPq w`tZ cvi te

6. ॥କ୍ୟାମ୍ବଗ ରକ୍ତ ଲୋକି

μιග්	ව්‍යුලඩි	වේලෝ-	මිච්චික්‍රූ ව්‍යුලඩික්‍රූලඩිබ්‍රූ ක්‍රූහෝග	ග්‍යුව්බ ත්‍රේක්ස්ජි								
6.1	cīgZ evsj v evbvtbi mvaviY mbqg Dtj L Ki‡Z cvi‡e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> evsj v evbvtbi mvaviY mbqg (e`vKiY) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ව්‍යුලඩි ක්‍රූලඩි ත්‍රූ අව්‍යුත්පන ත්‍රූ ප්‍රූ මිච්චික්‍රූ ව්‍යුලඩික්‍රූලඩිබ්‍රූ ක්‍රූහෝග 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Zvi Kv cj -‡i i gva`tg gj `vqb 								
6.2	my` i n-†l‡i wj L‡Z cvi‡e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (Abkjx b) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ක්‍රූව්‍ය ව්‍යුලඩි ගාංග ම්‍යා නු‡ෂි ත්‍රූ ල්‍යි ආංශ්‍රූව්‍ය ම්‍යා නු‡ෂි 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AwCZ KvitRi gj `vqb 								
7.1	evsj v fv1vi aYib, aYibi cKvitf` Dtj L Ki‡Z cvi‡e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> aYib, aYibi cKvitf` (e`vKiY) 										
7.2	evsj v fv1vi kā, k‡ai MvbcMvj x Dtj L Ki‡Z cvi‡e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> evsj v fv1vi kā, k‡ai MvbcMvj x (e`vKiY) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> tevW©15L kā wj †L wb‡Pi Q‡K web`m Ki‡Z †`l qv <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>DcmM©thr‡M MvZ kā</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>cL`q thr‡M MvZ kā</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>mUj mwnv‡h MvZ kā</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>mgvme x ntq MvZ kā</td></tr> </table>	1	DcmM©thr‡M MvZ kā	2	cL`q thr‡M MvZ kā	3	mUj mwnv‡h MvZ kā	4	mgvme x ntq MvZ kā	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AwCZ KvitRi gj `vqb
1	DcmM©thr‡M MvZ kā											
2	cL`q thr‡M MvZ kā											
3	mUj mwnv‡h MvZ kā											
4	mgvme x ntq MvZ kā											
7.3	evsj v ev‡K`i `emkō` Dtj L Ki‡Z cvi‡e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> evsj v ev‡K`i `emkō` (e`vKiY) 										
8	weingPý wPyZ I cīqM Ki‡Z cvi‡e (weewZ, cīkqe we-§qmPK ev‡K`)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (Abkjx b) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> weing Pýmenib ev‡K` h_vh_fv‡e weing Pý cīq‡Mi Abkjx b (weewZ, cīkqe we-§qmPK wb‡`RK) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AwCZ KvitRi gj `vqb 								
9	Iō tkiyI cW eB t‡K bZb bZp kā wPyZ I cīqM Ki‡Z cvi‡e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Iō tkiyI cW eB t‡K bZb bZp kā (Abkjx b) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> wb` @ GK ev GKwaK cW t‡K bZb bZp kā AbjñÜvbj K emoi KvR 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AwCZ KvitRi gj `vqb 								
10	i x evK` Mvb I cīqM Ki‡Z cvi‡e (mij I RvUj evK`)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e`vKiY I Abkjx b 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> wb` @ Ab‡`Q` t‡K mij I RvUj evK` wPyZ Kiv 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DË‡i i h_v_Zv gj `vqb 								

μρgK	μLbdj	μelqe ⁻	μcwi kKZ μLb-tkLvtbv Kvhpig	gj "vqb tKskj
11.1	evsj v fvli vi Pwz ixi Zi ^ewko ^o wbjcfY Ki‡Z cvi‡e	• Pwz ixi Zi ^ewko ^o (e^vKi Y)		
11.2	evsj v fvli vi Pwz ixi Zi mwnZ ^o co‡Z cv‡e	• Pwz ixi Zi mwnZ ^o cW Abkjy b	• Pwz ixi Zi tKvtbv c^Ü ev mse‡` i Askne‡kl i x D'Pvi‡Y mi‡e cW	• D"Pvi‡Yi kxZv hvPvB
11.3	c‡Z Pwz ixi Z c‡qM Ki‡Z cvi‡e	• Abkjy b		
12	cW I AveyEi g‡a ^o cv_R ^o wbY@ Ki‡Z cv‡e	• Abkjy b	• tkvKty ibav Z KneZv cW Ges avi YKZ k^o ^o AveyE kjb `B‡qi g‡a ^o cv_R ^o wbY@	• c‡k‡tii gva‡g gj "vqb
13.1	cwi ewi K I e^w ³ MZ Rxetb thwMfthwM Ki‡Z I cwi ewi K cwi gEtj Z _{..} Av`vb c^vb Ki‡Z cvi‡e	• Abkjy b	• we^v j‡qi tKvtbv GKuU Abp^vbi weei Y Awffv‡ki KufQ eY@v Kiv Ges Awffv‡ki gZvgZ tkvky‡ki wbKU Dc^-vcb	• Dc^-vcbi `yZv hvPvB
13.2	e^w ³ MZ wPw ij L‡Z I co‡Z cvi‡e	• e^w ³ MZ c^i (wb‡qZ)		
14	cW c‡K-einf‡Z cv‡Vi we‡q Dc^-vcb Ki‡Z cvi‡e	• Abkjy b	• cW c‡K einf‡Z tKvtbv Mf ev mse‡` cW K‡i ZvI we‡q Dc^-vcb	• Dc^-vcbi gwB hvPvB
15	cWZ we‡q msjuš Ávb I avi Yv e ³ Ki‡Z cvi‡e	• Abkjy b		
16	evsj v mwn‡Z ^o i wewfba‡c‡kW i cwi Pq w‡Z cvi‡e	• evsj v mwn‡Z ^o i wewfba‡c‡kW i cwi Pq we‡q K ^o	• tkv‡Z c‡Z K wkyv_x^msuko M ^o co‡e Gi gj e ³ e ^o wb‡Riv Av‡j vPvB Ki‡e wkyK c‡k‡tii gva‡g meri cW wb‡qZ Ki‡eb	• c‡k‡tii gva‡g gj "vqb
17	wewfba‡c‡kW i cwi w‡Z‡Z wkpV_x ^o ÁvbZK I Av‡eMK Abfj‡Z c‡KvK Ki‡Z cvi‡e	• Abkjy b	• tKvtbv wP‡ / wP‡ / ev NUbv t‡L Z _{..} Rvb‡bv I c‡Z wqve ³ Kiv	• Z _{..} I c‡Z wqve Dc^-vcbi gwB hvPvB
18	Qov, KneZv, Mf BZ^w` i Pbv Ki‡Z cv‡e	• Abkjy b	• ^wPZ tj Lvi c‡Z thwMzv Av‡qRb I evQvBKZ tj Lv w‡q tkvky cwi Kv c‡KvK	• wkyv_x ^o AskMhY I tj Lvi gj "vqb

μηරΚ	විලභද්‍ය	වේලෝ-	මෝනික්‍රු මැල්බ-ත්කලුත්බ කිහුපුග	ග්‍යු රුප තක්කි
19.1	Actii i cōZ k̄x̄teva Ges ḡb̄t̄l̄ i cōZ fvj ev̄mi Abf̄wZ c̄K̄k Ki‡Z cv̄te	• ḡube t̄c̄gi K̄neZv	• ms̄uk̄o t̄K̄t̄bv w̄el̄t̄q̄ `j MZ Av̄t̄j vPbvPt̄mu w̄bañi Z e³Zvi Av̄t̄q̄Rb	• Zvi Kv̄ cj̄ -̄i
19.2	mZZv I ^b̄wZK gj̄ †ertai c̄w̄ Pq w̄‡Z cv̄te	• mZZv I ^b̄wZK gj̄ †era K̄neZv	• K̄neZvi gj̄ e³ē Ab̄web	• t̄ḡšLK Dc̄-̄vc̄bvi gj̄ ūpb
20	c̄w̄YK̄t̄j i cōZ ggZ̄teva c̄K̄k Ki‡Z cv̄te	• c̄ī-c̄w̄Li cōZ ggZ̄teva	• ms̄uk̄o t̄K̄t̄bv w̄el̄t̄q̄ `j MZ Av̄t̄j vPbvPt̄mu w̄bañi Z e³Zvi Av̄t̄q̄Rb	• Zvi Kv̄ cj̄ -̄i
21.1	-† k̄t̄c̄gi K Z̄rch̄eȲNUbvi c̄w̄ Pq w̄‡Z cv̄te	• -† k̄t̄c̄gi K̄neZv	• c̄P̄j Z c̄x̄wZ‡Z Av̄t̄j vPbv Ges w̄kȳ_x̄K̄Z̄K AwēE	• w̄el̄qe-̄i m̄w̄KZv h̄vPvB
21.2	f̄l̄v Av̄t̄ v̄y b̄ l̄ ḡ³h̄t̄x̄i NUbvi w̄eīY w̄‡Z cv̄te	• f̄l̄v Av̄t̄ v̄y b̄ l̄ ḡ³h̄x̄ w̄el̄q̄K K̄neZv	• c̄P̄j Z c̄x̄wZ‡Z Av̄t̄j vPbv Ges K̄neZvi gj̄ e³ē w̄y j̄L c̄K̄k	• w̄el̄qe-̄i m̄w̄KZv h̄vPvB
21.3	aḡeȲt̄M̄v̄ I m̄c̄l̄vq w̄b̄nef̄kt̄l̄ m̄K̄j ḡb̄t̄l̄ i cōZ k̄x̄vi gt̄b̄v̄fe c̄K̄k Ki‡Z cv̄te	• m̄ūl̄vqMZ m̄ūl̄Z w̄el̄q̄K c̄t̄Ü	• `j x̄q Kv̄R • Am̄ūl̄w̄qK t̄PZb̄v̄m̄úb̄m̄/x̄Zi m̄w̄K̄Y Ges M̄t̄bi w̄el̄qe-̄i Av̄t̄j vPbv	• AskM̄oY I ch̄ēȳY
21.4	~b̄w̄ b̄ R̄et̄b̄ Kv̄RK̄t̄ḡ c̄igZ̄m̄n̄òZvi c̄w̄ Pq w̄‡Z cv̄te	• c̄igZ̄m̄n̄òZv̄ w̄el̄q̄K c̄t̄Ü		
22	evsj vi ms̄-̄wZ I t̄j vKms̄-̄wZ m̄ūt̄K̄ avi Ȳ e³ Ki‡Z cv̄te	• evsj vi ms̄-̄wZ I t̄j vKms̄-̄wZ w̄el̄q̄K M̄-	• `j x̄q Kv̄R • t̄j vK̄t̄ḡ v c̄w̄ `k̄b̄ GKK Kv̄R • c̄w̄ `k̄b̄ c̄Z̄te` b̄ %Zv̄	• w̄el̄qe-̄i m̄w̄KZv w̄bi j̄CY
23	† k̄ I R̄wZi B̄wZnm̄ I H̄wZ̄n̄ i c̄w̄ Pq w̄‡Z cv̄te	• ev̄w̄j R̄wZi B̄wZnm̄ I H̄wZn̄	• † k̄ I R̄wZi B̄wZnm̄ I H̄wZn̄ m̄ūK̄Z t̄K̄t̄bv w̄f̄w̄I c̄k̄b̄	• c̄ik̄Ēt̄i i ḡv̄t̄g gj̄ ūpb
24.1	Av̄_m̄vḡwRK̄ t̄k̄iȲ I t̄ckvi c̄w̄ Pq w̄‡Z cv̄te	• Av̄_m̄vḡwRK̄ t̄k̄iȲ-t̄ckvi w̄el̄q̄K K̄neZv	• ev̄ni%Y Ab̄k̄j̄b w̄kȳ_x̄P c̄Z̄teik̄ t̄K̄t̄bv c̄w̄ ev̄ti i m̄-̄m̄ iv t̄K, Kx K̄t̄i tm̄ m̄ūt̄K̄Z̄_ m̄sm̄b̄ K̄t̄i GK̄U c̄Z̄te` b̄ Dc̄-̄vc̄b	• ev̄oi Kv̄Ri ḡv̄t̄g gj̄ ūpb

μιග්	ව්‍යුලඩ්ජ්	වේලෝ-	මිච්චික්‍රු ව්‍යුලඩ්ජ් ත්ක්ලුත්බ්‍ර ක්‍රුප්පිග්	ග්‍යුව්බ ත්ක්ක්ජ්
24.2	brix-cjat i mgib ghPvi weIq eILv Ki‡Z cvte	• brix-cjat i mgghPv weIqK KweZv	cIZ K wkyv_!KweZv AveE Ki‡te Ges Gi gj e3e~ wj †L †` Lvtē	• weIqe-! miVKZv hPvB
25	ව්‍යු මි ආZ mste` bkxj nI qui cIqRbxqZvi K_v ej †Z cvte	• ව්‍යු මි ආZ mste` bkxj Zv	• msukó tKvbtv weI tq `j MZ Avtj vPbvPtmu i ibañi Z e3Zvi AvtqRb	• Zvi Kv cj -vi
26	bixi KgRMZi cwiPq e3 Ki‡Z cvte	• bixi KgRMr weIqK M~	• wR cweitii bixiv tKvb tKvb tckvq wbqMRZ Zvi GKvU Zvij Kv Kti wky‡Ki KvtR Rgv †` lqv	• chFey†Yi gva~g gj wqb
27	¶i`bMwxi cwiPq w‡Z I Zv‡i cIz k‡v cKuk Ki‡Z cvte	• evsj vt`ki bMwxi weIqK M~	• yi`bMwxi Rxeb RxewKv mawKZ tKvbtv wfWV P† cō kB	• cIkuEti i gva~g gj wqb
28	we‡kl Pwn`v m‡ubvgvbt i cIz fvtj vevmvi cwiPq w‡Z cvte	• Mí	• msukó tKvbtv weI tq `j MZ Avtj vPbvPtmu i ibañi Z e3Zvi AvtqRb	• Zvi Kv cj -vi
29	cwi‡ek msi¶Yi , i‡jeILv Ki‡Z cvte	• cwi‡ek msi¶Y weIqK KweZv	• `j xfvte cwi‡ek mtPZbZv weIqK tcv-vi %Zvi (thgb: mybw @ -vtb AveRbv tdj p ; MQ Avgvt` i eÜ) Ges Zv AbmY Kv	• chFey†Yi gva~g gj wqb
30	evsj vt`ki cIz‡ekx tKvbtv †`ki mvs -wZK cwiPq w‡Z cvte	• ågYKwñib	• cIvVi mv‡_ msMwZcY tKvbtv P† ev wfWV cō kB	• cIkuEti i gva~g gj wqb
31	weAvbgv- Zv weIq eILv w‡Z cvte	• Rxeb hvctb thšwZKv i‡j weIqK M~	• msukó M~ cW Ges Gi gj e3e~ wj †L †` Lvtē	• weIqe-! miVKZv hPvB

* Zvi Kv cj -vi cxiZ : wkyv_!P i gta" Avb` RbK, cIzthwMZygi K, Drmvne"ÄK I ZrciZv mjo i Rb" `j MZ KvRi tÿ†i Zvi Kv cj -vi cIz Kiv hq| Zvi Kv cj -vi cIvbi cxiZ nj - `j msLv hZ nte tkb `j ZZv Zvi Kv cj -vi cvte| Gi ci gvtbi µg Abjhvqx cIzU `tj i Rb" GKvU Kti Zvi Kv Ktg hvtē| mefkI `j wU GKvU gv† Zvi Kv cj -vi cvte|

7. ॥କ୍ୟାମ୍ବଗ ରକ୍ଷଣ ମଧ୍ୟ ତକାଳୀ

μηර්ක	ව්‍යුත්පනය	වෙළඳීම්	මිශ්චා ක්‍රියා ව්‍යුත්පනය	ග්‍යුණු ව්‍යුත්පනය												
4	cīgZ evsj v D"PRI †Yi mwavi Y KtqKwJ wbqg cīqM Ki‡Z cvi‡e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cīgZ evsj v D"PRI †Yi wbqg (e"vKiY) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> teWcō Ě newfbekta i D"PRI Y i×fvi eej v 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D"PRI †Yi h_v_Zv hvPvB 												
5	fve Abjhvqx cW cīgZ D"PRI †Yi Ki‡Z cvi‡e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (Ab)kjxj b) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cW eBtqi †Kvibv Mí vsk mi te fve Abjhvqx cW 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> fve Abjhvqx cviVi gib hvPvB 												
6.1	cīgZ evsj v evbribi mwavi Y wbqg DtjL I cīqM Ki‡Z cvi‡e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cīgZ evsj v evbribi mwavi Y wbqg (e"vKiY) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> KtqKwJ ktai D"PRI Y i‡b h_vh evbrib wj Lb 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> evbribi mwKZv hvPvB 												
6.2	cōvq h_vh_ gwRθ Ges kā, evK" BZ"v` i gta" h_vh_ e"earb i ¶v Kti my` i l_ úo n_ ¶li wj L‡Z cvi‡e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (Ab)kij b) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> n‡Zi tj Lv KtqKwJ tcv÷vi cō Koxi AvtqyRb 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> tj Lv %kj MZ DrKI @ePvI 												
7.1	evsj v fvli vi aYib, aYibi cKvitf` , Zvi `ewkó" DtjL Ki‡Z cvi‡e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> aYib, aYibi cKvitf` `ewkó" (e"vKiY) 	GKK KvR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> D"PRI †Yi -ib Abjhvqx OKciY <table border="1"> <tr> <td>aYib</td> <td>D"PRI Y -ib</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>K</td> <td>KÉ</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	aYib	D"PRI Y -ib		K	KÉ								<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OKci†Yi i×Zv hvPvB
aYib	D"PRI Y -ib															
K	KÉ															
7.2	evsj v fvli vi kā, ktai cKvitf` A_MZ tkimrefwM DtjL I cīqM Ki‡Z cvi‡e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> kā, ktai cKvitf` A_MZ tkimrefwM (e"vKiY) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cō Ě ktai cKvitf` KiY OK- P`^, tuej , nvZ, gv, <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Drci Ě Abjm‡i ktai cKvitf`</td> <td>cō Ě kā</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Zrmg</td> <td>P`^</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Z"mē</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>%efwl K</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Drci Ě Abjm‡i ktai cKvitf`	cō Ě kā	Zrmg	P`^	Z"mē		%efwl K		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OKci†Yi i×Zv hvPvB 				
Drci Ě Abjm‡i ktai cKvitf`	cō Ě kā															
Zrmg	P`^															
Z"mē																
%efwl K																

μρgK	වලbdj	වelqe ⁻	mycwi kKZ වලb- tkLvtbv Kvhpig	gj vqb tKškj
7.3	evsj v evK i MVbMZ tkilYefM Dtj L Ki‡Z Ges evK cwi eZØ Ki‡Z cvi te	• evtK i MVbMZ tkilYefM Ges evK cwi eZØ (eVKiY)	• tevWcØ Œ evtK i MVbMZ ifc cwi eZØ Abkj b	• evK cwi eZØbi mVKZv wbjfcY
8	weivguPý (Kgv I Ea^Kgv) wPýZ I c‡qM Ki‡Z cvi te	• weivguPý (Kgv I Ea^Kgv) (eVKiY I Abkj b)	• weivguPýnxb (Kgv, Ea^Kgv) Abf"Q‡` h_vh_ weivguPý c‡qutMi Abkj b	• weivguPý emitbvi mVKZv hvPvB
9	mßg tkiliYi evsj v eB t‡K bZþ bZþ kā wPýZ I c‡qM Ki‡Z cvi te	• mßg tkiliYi evsj v eB t‡K bZþ bZþ kā (Abkj b)	• mßg tkiliYi evsj v eBtqi wbenPZ KtqKwJ cvt‡K bZþ kā LjR tei Kivi c‡ZthwMZvi AitqvRb	• Zvi Kv cij - vi
10	i x evK MVb I c‡qM Ki‡Z cvi te (Riuj I thšMK evK MVtbi wbqg (eVKiY I Abkj b))	• RiuJ i thšMK evK MVtbi wbqg (eVKiY I Abkj b)	• evK cwi eZØ tLj v (mij t‡K thšMK Ges thšMK t‡K mij)	• Zvi Kv cij - vi
11.1	evsj v fvlvi mwayl Pwj Z i xZi eikó wbjcy Ki‡Z cvi te	• mwayl Pwj Z i xZi eikó (eVKiY)	• mwayfvlvi wbañi Z Abf"Q‡`K Pwj Z fvlvq ifcvšli	• weiqe ⁻ i mVKZv hvPvB
11.2	evsj v fvlvi mwayl Pwj Z i xZi mwñZ co‡Z cvi te	• mwayl Pwj Z i xZ‡Z i wPZ (M ⁻) cvt	• Pwj Z i xZ‡Z tKvtbv cœÜ ev mseit` i Askwtkl i x D"PriftY mi te cvt	• D"PriftYi kykZv hvPvB
11.3	c‡Z Pwj Z i xZ c‡qM Ki‡Z cvi te	• (Abkj b)	• mwayfvlvq i wPZ i PbisktK c‡Z Pwj Z fvlvq ifcvšli	• weiqe ⁻ i mVKZv hvPvB

μηγΚ	ικLbdj	μεΙqe-	μγνικKZ ικLb- tκLvtv Kvhρig	gj vqb tKskj
12	msev` cW, Abpb Dc`icbv, AveE, weZK^BZ`w` i evPbMZ cv_R^ wPyZ I cQmM KitZ cvite	• (Abkj b)	`j xq KvR • wZbwU `tj i cizbora wbtq h_yptg msev` cW, AveE, weZK^Dc`icbi AvtqyRb Ges GB me tÿt̄ fvl v e'enfii evPbMZ cv_R^ wbiycY	• AskM^Y wboZKiY Ges fvl v e'enfii cv_R^ chfeyY
13.1	cwi ewi K, e^w^3MZ I mgwRK Rxetb Ges e'enwi K tP^t̄ thMthM KitZ cvite	• (Abkj b)	`j xq KvR • cwi ewi K, e^w^3MZ, mgwRK I AvbjpbK cwi tefk fvl v e'enfii cv_R^ webtq gv_v Lvvtv (teBb=wgS)	• chfeytYi grafg gj vqb
13.2	e^w^3MZ wPw I Ate`bc̄ cotZ I wj L^Z cvite	• e^w^3MZ wPw, Ate`bc̄ (wbgfZ)	AvicZ KvR • -tj i mBg tköYi evsj v Km tKgb j wM^Q Ñ fvj v j wM g`j wM webtq Rwbqtq eÜtK c̄ wj Lb	• AvicZ KvRi gj vqb
14	cW`cy^-K-einfZ cW m^utK^avi Yv e^3 KitZ cvite	• cW`cy^-K-einfZ c^Vi weIq (Abkj b)	AvicZ KvR • cW`cy^-K einfZ cW th tKvtv GKw M^i i cW AvfAzv wj Lb	• AvicZ KvRi gj vqb
15	cWZ weIq msprvslAvb I avi Yv cQmM KitZ cvite	• (Abkj b)		
16	evsj v mwntZ`i newfbetjkiYi mwavi Y cv_R^ Abpavb Kti Zv D^j L KitZ cvite	• evsj v mwntZ`i newfbetjkiYi cv_R^ weIqK M^"	• Kmnb KneZvtK M^i jfc`vb	• AvicZ KvRi gj vqb

μηρΚ	ικLbdj	νεΙqe⁻'	μενικKZ ικLb- tκLvtbv Kvhpg	gj ῥqb tKšj
17	μενfbacwitek I cwi w⁻Z‡Z ικΠvP ÁvbiZK I AvteMK AbfWZ cKvk Ki‡Z cvi te	• (Abkj b)	• avivewnK Mí ej vi AvtqvRb	• chfejytYi gvātg gj ῥqb
18	Qov, Mí , KneZv BZ w⁻ i Pbv Ki‡Z Ges t` qwj Kv cKvk Ki‡Z cvi te	• (Abkj b)	• t` qwj Kv cKvk	• AskMhY gj ῥqb
19.1	Acti i cÖZ kx̄teva Ges gibj I i cÖZ fvtj vewmvi AbfWZ cKvk Ki‡Z cvit e	• ιkóipvi , tm̄Rb I gibetcōgj K KneZv	• msukό tKvtbv neItq ` j MZ Avtj vPbvP̄tui I ibaMi Z e³ Zvi AvtqvRb	• Zvi Kv cj⁻ vi
19.2	mZZv I `bWZK gj ῥtentai cwi Pq w⁻‡Z Ges Zvi ZvrchēvL v Ki‡Z cvit e	• mZZv I `bWZK gj ῥteravelqK KneZv	• msukό tKvtbv neItq ` j MZ Avtj vPbvP̄tui I ibaMi Z e³ Zvi AvtqvRb	• Zvi Kv cj⁻ vi
20	cñYKtj i cÖZ hZeb nI qvi cñqRbxqZv e³ Ki‡Z cvi te	• cñYKtj i cÖZ hZekj nI qv neIqK Mí	• msukό tKvtbv neItq ` j MZ Avtj vPbvP̄tui I ibaMi Z e³ Zvi AvtqvRb	• Zvi Kv cj⁻ vi
21.1	⁻t` ktcōgi Zvrchē³ Ki‡Z cvit e	• ⁊t` ktcōgj K (KneZv)	• cPij Z c×WZ‡Z Avtj vPbv Ges ιk̄y_xKZR AweE	• νεΙqe⁻ i μηνKZv hvPvB
21.2	fvl v Avtj vj b I gj³htx i tPZbv cwi Pq w⁻‡Z cvi te	• fvl v Avtj vj b I gj³htx i tPZbv neIqK 1W KneZv I 1W Mí	• cPij Z c×WZ‡Z Avtj vPbv	• νεΙqe⁻ i μηνKZv hvPvB

þingK	þLbdj	welqe ⁻	m̄ywi kKZ þLb- tklvþbv Kvþpig	gj ðqb tKškj
21.3	agðeYtMÍ I m̄uð vqibweþkfl mKj gvþl i cÖZ mngrgZv cKik Kitz cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> m̄cōvqMZ m̄uðZwelqK KneZv 	`j xq KvR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amyðuð wqK tPZbvmðubem½xZi mñW këY (thgb- ðmetj vK Kq j yj b Kx RvZ msmvtið, ev ðAvtM wK my i w b KvUvBZvgð BZw`) Ges Mvbi welqe⁻ Avþj vPb 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AskMðY I chþeyY
21.4	~bw` b Rxetb KtR-Ktg [®] cigZmnòZv I MYZwšK gj ðentai cvi Pq w tZ cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ~bw` b Rxetb cigZmnòZv I MYZwšK gj ðeva welqK M` 		
22	evsj vi ms~wZ I tj vKms~wZ m̄uðK [®] ~Kxq AwfgZ e~3 KitZ cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> evsj vi ms~wZ I tj vKms~wZ welqK M` 	`j xq KvR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> tj vKtgj v cwi `kð GKK KvR cwi `kð cÖZte` b %Zv 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> welqe⁻ i mñKZv wbi jcy
23.	t`k I RvZi BwZnvm I HwZn~ m̄uðK [®] Kxq AwfgZ e~3 KitZ cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> t`k, RvZi BwZnvm I HwZn~ welqK M` 	t`k I RvZi BwZnvm I HwZn~ m̄uðKZ tKvþbv wfwvI cð kð	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cikEttii gva ðg gj ðqb
24.1	Av_ ðmgwRK tckv tMñoxi Ae`vb eYþv KitZ cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Av_ ðmgwRK tckv tMñoxi Ae`vb welqK KneZv 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> einu½Y Abkjij b KIK ev klgKf` i Rxeb hví vi gvb Aetj vKb Kiv Ges Zv` i Ae`vb m̄uðK[®]gZvgZ cð vb 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> chþeytYi gva ðg gj ðqb
24.2	bvix I cjal i mgwb ghþvi , iáz Dcj wá Kt i BwZvPK gþbvfve cKik KitZ cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> bvix-cjal i mgghþvi , iáz m̄uðKZ KneZv 		
25	þki i cÖZ mste` bkxj AvPiþYi cvi Pq w tZ cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> þki i cÖZ mste` bkxj AvPi Y welqK bwUKv 	ðkiit` i PvB Avb` Nb Rxebð welqK Avþj vPbv	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AskMðY I chþeyY
26	wewþbKgþtít bvixi Ae`vb m̄uðK [®] BwZvPK gþbvfve e~3 KitZ cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> wewþbKgþtít bvixi Ae`vb welqK M` 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GKK KvR cwi entii evBti bvixi RweKvi Rb` Kx Kx KvR Ktib Zvi GKJU Zwj Kv cñqb 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Zwj Kvi gvb wePvi

μιගΚ	ව්ලඡද්‍ය	වේලෝ-	මිච්චි ක්‍රුෂ්‍රාව ව්ලඡ- ත්ක්‍රුෂ්‍රාව ක්‍රුෂ්‍රාග	ග්‍රැන්ඩ් ට්‍රැක්ස්ජ්
27	¶i^b, tMvōx, wēkI tkiY ¶i^tckv tMvōxi cwiPq w̄tZ Zut̄ i c̄lZ k̄xv c̄lkv Ki‡Z cvi te	• ¶i^b, tMvōx, wēkI tkiY ¶i^tckv tMvōxi Rxebhv̄vi cwiPq wēlqK M̄`	• źi R̄wZm̄Ev wēlqK Z_ w̄P̄ c̄l k̄θ	• ch̄eȳtYi gvātg gj̄ vqb
28	wēkI Pw̄n ` vmāúbogv̄b̄l i Rxebhv̄vi m̄ḡē mgm̄v kbv̄³ K̄t̄i B̄wZevPK AvPiY Ki‡Z cvi te	• wēkI Pw̄n ` vmāúbogv̄b̄l i Rxebhv̄Pi Y B̄wZevPK ḡb̄v̄fve c̄l k̄θ wēlqK M̄` Ab̄kjxj b		
29.	c̄w̄t̄ek m̄PZbZv̄i c̄w̄iPq w̄tZ cvi te	• c̄w̄i t̄ek m̄PZbZv̄ wēlqK K̄wZv̄	• `j xq KvR • c̄w̄i t̄ek wēlqK tcv̄vi c̄l k̄θ	• ch̄eȳtYi gvātg gj̄ vqb
30	wērfbāt̄ t̄ki ms̄ w̄Z m̄út̄K̄ C̄xq aviYv c̄lkv Ki‡Z cvi te	• wērfbāt̄ t̄ki ms̄ w̄Z wēlqK ägYKw̄nib	• `j xq KvR • t̄t̄ki ms̄ w̄Z wēlqK Pj w̄P̄i/Z_ w̄P̄ c̄l k̄θ	• ch̄eȳtYi gvātg gj̄ vqb
31	RxebvPi t̄Y wēAvbgb̄ nevi c̄lq̄RbxqZv ēvL̄v Ki‡Z cvi te wēAvbgb̄ Zv̄i c̄w̄iPq w̄tZ cvi te	• Ab̄kjxj b	• `j xq KvR • ^b̄ b Rxetb Kms̄ t̄i i wērfbaD̄ vniY Dc̄ vcb (thgb: w̄Kūl̄Kūl̄Ki w̄K, hv̄vi mgq w̄CQz w̄K, cixyv̄i w̄ b w̄Wg Lv̄i qv̄ BZ w̄`) Avt̄j vPbv	• AskM̄OY I ch̄eȳtYi gvātg gj̄ vqb

* Zvi Kv cj - vi c×wZ : wkyv_xP i gta' Avb` RbK, cÖZhwMZvgj K, DrmvneväÄK I ZrciZv mpoj Rb` j MZ KvRi tyfî Zvi Kv cj - vi cÖZD Kiv hq| Zvi Kv cj - vi cÖvbi c×wZ nj - j msLü hZ nte tkö` j ZZU Zvi Kv cj - vi cve| Gi ci gvtbi µg Abjhvqx cÖZU tji Rb` GKU Kti Zvi Kv Ktg hve| mefkI ` j W GKU gvî Zvi Kv cj - vi cve|

8. ॥ ॥

॥

μηρK	ικLbdj	νεΙqe^-'	μεωνικKZ tKLb-tKLvfbv KvhPg	gj vqb
7	ενσj v fvlvi aYib, aYib i cKvitf` Ges Zvi ^emkó^ Dfj L I cōqM Ki‡Z cvite	(ēvKiY)		
	ενσj v fvlvi kā, ktāi Drm, ktāi meukó ēenwi Ges em_ Dfj L I cōqM Ki‡Z cvite	(ēvKiY)		
	A_ Abymf i evtK i cKvitf` wPiyZ Ki‡Z I weifbneR evK` Mvb Ki‡Z cvite	(ēvKiY)		
8	weivgPý (tKyj b, nvBtcb I Wvk) wPiyZ I cōqM Ki‡Z cvite	(ēvKiY I Abkjy b)	teitW weivgPýnxb Abf"O` wj Lb wkyv_xPv h_yh_ -tib weivgPý cōqM Ki‡e	νεΙqe^-i mηvKZv hvPvB
9	Aóg tkimYi ενσj v cW'cy K t_tK bZb bZp kā wPiyZ I cōqM Ki‡Z cvite	(Abkjy b)	Aóg tkimYi ενσj v cW'cy K t_tK bZb bZp kā LjR tei Kivi cōZthwMzv	Zvi Kv cij -vi
10	i x evK` Mvb Ki‡Z I h_yh_ webvfm cōqM Ki‡Z cvite	(ēvKiY I Abkjy b)		
11.1	ενσj v fvlvi mvayl Pwj Z i wZi ci_R` wbifcY Ki‡Z cvite	(ēvKiY)	wbañi Z GKUJ mvaj wZi Abf"O` Pwj Z fvlvq ifcvši	νεΙqe^-i mηvKZv hvPvB
11.2	ενσj v fvlvi mvayl Pwj Z i wZi mwñZ` co‡Z cvite	mvayfvlvq i wPZ mwñZ` Kg^ (M^-)		
11.3	cñgZ Pwj Z i wZ cōqM Ki‡Z cvite	(Abkjy b)	mvayi wZtZ i wPZ wbañi Z Abf"O` tK Pwj Z i wZtZ ifcvši Ges ciwZ Z kāmgm wPiyZ Kt i mvayl Pwj Z i e wbt` R	AwZ KvRi gj vqb

μηγΚ	ικLbdj	νεΙqe⁻'	μεγνικKZ tklb-tklvfbv Kvhpg	gj νqb
12	msev` cV, Abpb Dc⁻icbv, AveE, meZK⁹BZ w i Pbrk j x ePbMkj MZ cv_R PmyZ cjqM Ki‡Z cvi te	• (Abkj b)	‘j xq KvR • wZbwU `tj i cizbua wbtq h_yptg msev` cV, AveE, meZK⁹Dc⁻icbi AvfqvRb Ges GB me ty†t fvlv e'envi i ePbMZ cv_R wbiycY	• AskM⁹Y wbuÖZKiY Ges fvlv e'envi i cv_R chfeyY
13	e⁹w³MZ, cwi ewi K mvgwRK Rxetbi AvbpowbK AbvbpowbK cwi te‡k thwMthh‡Mi gva g wntmte fvlv e'envi Ki‡Z cvi te	• (Abkj b)	‘j xq KvR • cwi ewi K, e⁹w³MZ, mvgwRK AvbpowbK cwi te‡k fvlv e'envi i cv_R wel tq gy_v LvUvfbv (teBb-wgS)	• chfeyYi gva tg gj νqb
	e⁹w³MZ Pw, Avte`bc†, wbgšyc†, meÁwB cotZ wj L‡Z cvi te	• (wbgšyZ)		
14	cWcy-K-einfZ cWZ wel q Dc⁻icb I avi Yv e³ Ki‡Z cvi te	• (Abkj b)	AncZ KvR • cWcy-K einfZ GKUJ tQUMÍ cW K‡i Zvi neIqe⁻' wj Lb	• AncZ Kv‡Ri gj νqb
15	cWZ wel q msprvš Ávb I avi Yv mePvi - metki Y Ki‡Z cvi te	• (Abkj b)		
16	evsj v mwntZ i newfbœif‡k wjYi cwi Pq Ztj ai‡Z cv_R wbiycY Ki‡Z cvi te	• evsj v mwntZ i newfbœ if‡k wjY wel qK M`	†Kvfbv Mí ev Mí vsk‡K ms‡ytc ifc`vb	• AncZ Kv‡Ri gj νqb
17	newfbœci‡ek I cwi wZ‡Z wK⁹v_x⁹ ÁvbzK AvteMK Abfz cKik Ki‡Z cvi te	• (Abkj b)	wbañi Z wel tq Dcw-Z e³Zvi AvfqvRb	• AskM⁹Y I chfeyYi gva tg gj νqb
18	‐‡j i ewl Rx, ‐ši wYKv BZ w cKik Ges tj LK m¤uv K wntmte AskM⁹Y m¶g nte	• (Abkj b)	tkw cwi Kv / ‐qj cwi Kvi Rb ‐wPZ KneZv, Mí , cœÜ BZ w i cizthwMZvi AvfqvRb	• AskM⁹Y I chfeyYi gva tg gj νqb

μηරK	වලඩ්ජ	වේලෝ-	මැච්චික්කZ තක්ලබ-තක්ලවුත්බව කුහපුග	ග්‍යාච්චංඡ
19	Acti i c̄lZ k̄xvteva I f̄tj vewmi Abf̄nZ m̄lf̄bāDcv̄q c̄lk K̄tZ cv̄te	• (Abk̄ij b)	• `j xq KvR • ms̄lk̄o t̄Kv̄t̄b̄ w̄el̄t̄q Av̄t̄j vPbv I m̄bañi Z w̄eZ̄t̄K̄ Av̄t̄q̄Rb̄	• Añc̄Z Kv̄t̄Ri ḡj vqb
	ēw̄3MZ, c̄wi ewi K I m̄gv̄RK Rxet̄b `bw̄ZK , Yv̄ej i c̄lq̄RbxqZv I Zv̄rch̄ w̄et̄k̄d̄ Y K̄tZ cv̄te	• ēw̄3MZ, c̄wi ewi K I m̄gv̄RK Rxet̄b `bw̄ZK , Yv̄ej w̄el̄qK bw̄UKv	• ms̄lk̄o bw̄UKv M̄i fc̄ t̄ I qv̄ Ges Gi m̄kȳYq̄ w̄el̄t̄q̄i ēvL̄v uj Lb	• w̄el̄q̄e- i m̄WZv hPvB
20	c̄i-c̄WL I RxeRši Dci gw̄b̄t̄l i w̄bf̄pk̄j Zv Dcj w̄ä K̄tZ cv̄te Ges Zv̄t̄ i c̄lZ hZev̄b n̄l qvi c̄lq̄RbxqZv ēvL̄v K̄tZ cv̄te	• c̄i-c̄WL I RxeRši Dci gw̄b̄t̄l i w̄bf̄pk̄j Zv w̄el̄qK K̄weZv	• m̄kȳv̄p̄v K̄weZv AvēE K̄t̄e Ges Gi gḡDcj w̄ä K̄ti K̄weZv i w̄el̄q̄e- ēvL̄v K̄t̄e	• w̄el̄q̄e- i m̄WZv hPvB
21.1	~t̄ k̄tc̄j I RvZxqZv̄t̄ai Zv̄rch̄ w̄et̄k̄d̄ Y K̄tZ cv̄te	• ~t̄ k̄tc̄j I RvZxqZv̄t̄eva w̄el̄qK K̄weZv	• w̄ef̄b̄e k̄bxq ~t̄b̄ ch̄p̄eȳt̄Yi ēē-t̄Ki Y Ges G w̄el̄t̄q̄ c̄lZ̄t̄ē-b̄ Zv̄i	• c̄lZ̄t̄ē-t̄bi gw̄b hPvB
21.2	f̄v̄l v Av̄t̄`vj b I ḡj̄3h̄j̄x̄i t̄PZbv̄i c̄wi Pq w̄t̄Z Ges Gi Zv̄rch̄ē-3 K̄tZ cv̄te	• f̄v̄l v Av̄t̄`vj b I ḡj̄3h̄j̄x̄ w̄el̄qK K̄weZv	• m̄kȳv̄p̄v K̄weZv AvēE K̄t̄e Ges Gi gḡDcj w̄ä K̄ti K̄weZv i w̄el̄q̄e- ēvL̄v K̄t̄e	• w̄el̄q̄e- i m̄WZv hPvB
21.3	aḡeȲt̄M̄t̄ I m̄c̄l̄vq w̄b̄iefk̄t̄l m̄Kj gw̄b̄t̄l i c̄lZ k̄xvi ḡt̄b̄v̄f̄ve c̄lk K̄tZ I Zv̄i Zv̄ch̄ēvL̄v K̄tZ cv̄te	• m̄c̄l̄vqMZ m̄c̄l̄Z w̄el̄qK K̄weZv	• `j xq KvR • Am̄v̄ūt̄ w̄qK t̄PZbv̄ m̄ūWZ m̄l̄xZ k̄eY (i ēv̄-t̄b̄_ W̄Kj I KvRx bRiaj̄ Bmj̄ v̄gi Am̄v̄ūt̄ w̄qK M̄b) Ges M̄t̄bi w̄el̄q̄e- m̄ūt̄K̄Av̄t̄j vPbv	• AskM̄t̄Y I ch̄p̄eȳt̄Yi ḡwāt̄g ḡj vqb
21.4	~bw̄ b Rxet̄bi KvR-K̄t̄ḡ c̄igZm̄n̄n̄oZv I MYZw̄šK ḡj t̄t̄v̄t̄ai c̄wi Pq w̄t̄Z cv̄te Ges Zv̄i Zv̄rch̄ ēL̄v K̄tZ cv̄te	• c̄igZm̄n̄n̄oZv I MYZw̄šK ḡj t̄t̄v̄t̄ai w̄el̄qK M̄i	ms̄lk̄o M̄t̄i ḡj ē3ē-uj Lb	
22	evsj vi ms̄-uZ, tj vKms̄-uZ I w̄k̄i - m̄w̄n̄t̄Z̄ i m̄v̄avi Y c̄wi Pq w̄t̄Z cv̄te	• evsj vi ms̄-uZ, tj vKms̄-uZ I w̄k̄i -m̄w̄n̄t̄Z̄ i c̄wi Pq w̄el̄qK M̄-		

μιගΚ	වලඩ්ජ	වෙළඳ	මැච්චකZ තකල්බ-තකල්බව කුහපිග	ගුව්බ
23	†` k I RවZi BවZnm I HවZtni cවi Pq w †Z cvi te Ges G m¤c‡K° BවZvPK g‡bvfv e cකv KtZ cvi te	• †` k I RවZi BවZnm I HවZnwmK w el qK KneZv	`j xq KvR • HවZnwmK †b cවi `kθ GKK KvR • åg‡Yi AවFÁZvi eYbv	• AskMöY I ch‡ey‡Yi gva‡tg gj „vqb • Awc‡ KtRi gj „vqb
24	Av_මුගුවRK tckv‡Mvōxi c‡Z k‡vkv g‡bvfv e „3 KitZ cvi te	• Av_මුගුවRK tckv †Mvōx w el qK M „	`j xq KvR • msukō †Kv‡bv w el tq Av‡j vPbv I wbañi Z w eZ‡K° Av‡qvRb	• Awc‡ KtRi gj „vqb
	bvixi †Mši †ev³/⁴j Ae`vbi BවZvPK gj „vqb KitZ cvi te	• bvixi †Mši †ev³/⁴j fwgKv w el qK KneZv		
25	ව්කී i c‡Z ms‡e`bkv j g‡bvfv e cකvki wewfb‡Dcvq e „3 KitZ cvi te	• ව්කී i c‡Z ms‡e`bkv j KneZv	• ම්කී kθ, ව්කී i †fmeK w eKtki Aši vqō kxI R Av‡j vPbvPμ	• AskMöY I ch‡ey‡Yi gva‡tg gj „vqb
26	RvZq Rxetb bvixi Kg° Ae`vbi cවi Pq Ztj aitZ cvi te	• (Abkv j b)	• ØRvZq Rxetb bvixi Kg°Ae`vbō kxI R Av‡j vPbvPμ	• AskMöY I ch‡ey‡Yi gva‡tg gj „vqb
27	¶i „ b, †Mvōxi Rxeb‰wP† eYbv KitZ cvi te	• ¶i „ b, †Mvōxi Drme cveY w el qK M „	• ýj „RවZmEy w el qK wP† / Z_wP† cō kθ	• AskMöY I ch‡ey‡Yi gva‡tg gj „vqb
28	wetkl Pwñ `m¤úbgv‡l i Rxebhvvi cවi Pq w †Z Ges Ztj i c‡Z mn̄g‡v cකv KtZ cvi te	• (Abkv j b)		
29	cවi tek m‡PZbZv i aži l Zvrch° e vL v wetkl Y KitZ cvi te	• cවi tek m‡PZbZv w el qK KneZv	• cවi tek i ýv w el qK Av‡j vPbvPμi Av‡qvRb	• AskMöY I ch‡ey‡Yi gva‡tg gj „vqb
30	wewfb‡tki ms „Z I wR †‡ki ms „Z m¤útK°BවZvPK g‡bvfv e k‡vi cවi Pq w †Z cvi te	• ågYKwñib	`j xq KvR • †‡ki ms „Z w el qK Pj wP† / Z_wP† cō kθ	• ch‡ey‡Yi gva‡tg gj „vqb
31	th †Kv‡bv w el q ev NUbv eYbvq eÁwibK `wófw‡i cවi Pq w †Z m¶lg nte	• Abkv j b	• Kms „i †‡K DÉi †Yi c‡qvRbxqZv m¤útK° Av‡j vPbvPμi Av‡qvRb	• AskMöY I ch‡ey‡Yi gva‡tg gj „vqb

9. gj̄ vqb vt̄ K̄v

evsj v wełtqi 150 b¤† i Rb̄ `ju c̄l _vKte|
 c̄g c̄l : M̄ „, K̄eZv I mncw 100 b¤†
 wZxq c̄l : ēvKiY I wbgZ 50 b¤†

evsj v c̄gc̄l

mRbkj c̄ke_xiZi qbqg Abh̄vqx evsj v c̄g c̄l i b¤† ēEb wbgc
 ēubebPb c̄k̄o40W (40 × 1) = 40 b¤† (c̄ZiU c̄kié gvb 1)
 mRbkj c̄kaW (6 × 10) = 60 b¤† (c̄ZiU c̄kié gvb 10)
 tḡU = 100 b¤†

ēubebPb As̄k `yZvi l̄i wK t̄i t̄L M̄ vsk t̄_K 15, K̄eZvsk t̄_K 15 Ges mncw t̄_K 10 w ēubebPb c̄komplekZ n̄te|
 mRbkj As̄k 9 w c̄ke_vKte, c̄ZiU c̄kié gvb n̄te 10
 M̄ vsk, K̄eZvsk I mncw GB wZbW As̄k wZbW (3 × 3) K̄i tḡU 9 w c̄ke_vKte|
 c̄ZiU Ask n̄Z Kgc̄y 1W K̄i c̄kié D̄Ei mn tḡU 6W c̄kié D̄Ei w̄ t̄Z n̄te|

evsj v wZxqc̄l

ēubebPb c̄ke(ēvKiY) 20 W c̄ke_vKte (20 × 1) = 20 b¤†

wbgZ Ask

b¤† wefIRb wbgc

1. mivsk/migg®	2W c̄ke_vKte, 1W i D̄Ei w̄ t̄Z n̄te	= 5 b¤†
2. f̄vem̄úvvi Y	2W c̄ke_vKte, 1W i D̄Ei w̄ t̄Z n̄te	= 5 b¤†
3. Abf̄"Q" Abaveb cixyY	2W c̄ke_vKte, 1W i D̄Ei w̄ t̄Z n̄te	= 5 b¤†
4. c̄l/ `i Lv̄"	2W c̄ke_vKte, 1W i D̄Ei w̄ t̄Z n̄te	= 5 b¤†
5. c̄Ü i Pb̄	3W c̄ke_vKte (mstKZmn), 1W i D̄Ei w̄ t̄Z n̄te	= 10 b¤†
	tḡU	= 50 b¤†

10. **tj** LK **mbt` Rbv**

9.1 cWcȳK : ijtīLv

Iô t̄_t̄K Aóg tk̄Yi eisj v̄k̄P̄utgi w̄f̄Ēt̄Z mb̄Pi w̄Zb̄U cWcȳK īP̄Z n̄te :

- (K) gj cWcȳK
- (L) mncW cȳK
- (M) ēvKiY I mb̄gZ

(K) gj cWcȳK

gj cWcȳt̄K `y Ask _v̄K̄te : M̄ `` I K̄eZv̄ |

1. Iô tk̄Y :

 - K. M̄ `` 8IJ
 - L. K̄eZv̄ 8IJ

2. m̄g tk̄Y :

 - K. M̄ `` 9IJ
 - L. K̄eZv̄ 9IJ

3. Aóg tk̄Y :

 - K. M̄ `` 10IJ
 - L. K̄eZv̄ 10IJ

(L) mncWcȳK

- (1) Iô tk̄Y :

 - K. M̄ - 4IJ
 - L. nm̄i m̄ZK M̄ - 1IJ
 - M. b̄UKv̄ ev b̄Ūvsk-1IJ

- (2) m̄g tk̄Y :

- K. M̄ - 5IJ
- L. M̄ `` ågYK̄nib- 1IJ
- M. b̄UK ev b̄Ūvsk- 1IJ
- (3) Aóg tk̄Y :
- K. M̄ - 6IJ (P̄ivqZ m̄m̄Z')
- L. ågYK̄nib- 1IJ
- M. b̄UK ev b̄Ūvsk- 1IJ

(M) ēvKiY I mb̄gZ

ēvKiY I mb̄gZ As̄k _v̄K̄te :

- K. Iô tk̄Y
- ēvKiY : **velqe-ý**
 1. **fvlv**
 - 1.1 fvlv : fve c̄K̄t̄ki gvāg
 - 1.2 ḡZfvlv I eisj v̄ fvlv
 - 1.3 fvlvi Dcv̄ `vb : āYib, kā, ev̄K̄
 - 1.4 mvayl P̄ij Z īm̄Zt̄Z mēntgi cv̄_K̄
 2. **āYib I eY©**
 - 2.1 āYib I āYibi tk̄YiefvlM
 - 2.2 āYibi w̄Py : eY©
 - 2.3 K̄vi I djv̄
 - 2.4 h̄p̄ ēÄbeY©
 - 2.5 eYietk̄Y
 - 2.6 āYibi D''P̄viY

3. **mÜ**

- 3.1 mÜi mavi Y cwi Pq
3.2 -t mÜ : mnR mî I D`vni Y (A, Av, B, C msjušl mÜ)-20U kā
- 4. evK"**
- 4.1 evK" i cwi Pq
4.2 kāthuM evK" MVb
4.3 evK" i fveMZ tkilYefM (weeZgj K [n̄-tevaK, bv-tevaK], RÁvmt̄evaK, m̄m̄qtevaK | Ab̄vtevaK evK")

5. **weivgipý**

- 5.1 weeZgj K [n̄-tevaK, bv-tevaK], ck̄wem̄q | Ab̄v evK" weivgipý
- 6. kā l c`**
- 6.1 kā l c` cwi Pq
6.2 ct` i tkilYefM : wetkl", meBqg, wetkly, w̄pqv (mgwicKv | AmgwicKv), w̄pqv wetkly, mst̄hRK (ðl ð, ðAvi ð), AvteM c̄vkk (ðBmð, ðDtð), aÝbvZK (ðtkið, ðtki) kā
[G -ti tkvibv tkvi c` i DctkiY efM m̄bteikZ n̄te b̄]
6.3 c` cwi eZð (wetkl" t_łK wetkly | wetkly t_łK wetkl")
6.4 wetkli" i wj ½ (cjal | bvixevPK wetkl") |
6.5 wj ½ cwi eZð (cwiPZ k̄ai)
6.6 wetkl" i med̄gi ePb
6.7 c¶ (cjal) : e³v c¶ tkizv c¶ | Ab" c¶
- 7. kā MVb**
- 7.1 kā MVb : cLqthuM kā MVb : c̄lqK avi Y (Kr. I ZixZ cLq Avj v`v
k̄ti t LqZ n̄te b̄)

8. **evbvb**

- 8.1 evbvb i wbqg (thgb, ðBKð I ðcqð cLqthuM MwZ k̄ai evbvb)
- 9. Añfabv**
- 9.1 eYbñgK kā mvRvibv
- 10. kāv[®]**
- 10.1 mgv[®]kā : kixti i A½ cLq½ I c̄KwZK eñelqK Ab̄vK 20U kā
10.2 wecixZv[®]kā (cPij Z 25U kā)

wbqg

1. **Ab̄vewb ci x¶v**

- 1.1 Ab̄vewb ci x¶v : cWcýK t_łK wbewPZ Ab̄"Q" i m̄nvit̄h" (Pij Z ixZtZ)
3U D`vni Y

2. **mviwsk l mwiggiPbv**

- 2.1 tkilYDc̄thMx M" t_łK 4U bgbv

3. **fvevewñvi Y**

- 3.1 tkilYDc̄thMx M" | c" t_łK 8U bgbv

4. **c̄l i Pbv**

- 4.1 eW³MZ c̄l (2U)

- 4.2 w¶v cñZot̄bi cñt̄bi KvQ c̄l (3U)

5. **Ab̄"Q" i Pbv**

- 5.1 Qwe AwKv

- 5.2 tdiw l qvj v

- 5.3 kwtZi wcvv

- 5.4 mKvj tej v

- 5.5 Ntii mgvibv iv^-i

- 6. cēÜ iPbv**
- 6.1 Avgut` i we`vij q
 - 6.2 RvZi wZv e½eÜytkL ḡRej i ngvb
 - 6.3 Avgvi wCö tLj v
 - 6.4 eIJKij
 - 6.5 Avgri †`Lv b`x
 - 6.6 mZ ew Zv
 - 6.7 Avgut` i Mäg
 - 6.8 Avgvi cov GKwU eBtqi Mf
 - 6.9 RvZxq dj kvcj v
 - 6.10 RvZxq dj Kvwj
 - 6.11 RvZxq MwQ Avg MwQ
 - 6.12 RvZxq cii evN
 - 6.13 RvZxq cwl †`vqj
- L. mBg tkw**
- 1. fvlv**
- 1.1 fvlvi msAv I ^ewkō
 - 1.2 evsj v fvlvi _iaZ;
 - 1.3 mwavI Pwz i xwZ meðig I wqvcf` i cv_R
- 2. eñKiY**
- 2.1 eñKiY
 - 2.2 eñKiY cñVi cñqRbxqZv
 - 2.3 ^teYçl eÄbeY©
- 3. aÑib I eY©**
- 3.1 Añ aÑibi D"PrviY
- 4. mwÜ**
- 4.1 eÄbmwÜ : cwipZ ktái mt½ mwúMKZ 10wU m† (D`vnjY 40wU kā)
 5. evK"
 - 5.1 evK" i mwavi Y MVb : Dñi k" I weaq
 - 5.2 evK" i MVbMZ tkilMefwM (mij , Rvuj I thšMK evK")
- 6. weivgipY**
- 6.1 Kgv I EaÝKgv i eenvi
 7. kā I c`
 - 7.1 KvK I wefw³ [mwüvb KvK euRZ nte]
 - 7.2 mwÜ I mtþlab c` [cñgv, wZxqv, ZZxqv BZw` bvig wefw³ tK AwfinZ bv
Kti tKej wefw³ (tK, ti, w tq BZw`) Dñj L Ki‡Z nte]
 - 7.3 kaijc (Pwz i xwZ) :
(K) wekl" ktái ijc : ðgvbj Ø
(L) meðig ktái ijc : ðAwgØ, ðZygØ, ðtmØ
 - 7.4 wekltyi ðziØ I ðzgØ
- 8. kā MVb**
- 8.1 DcmMþhvM kā MVb (50wU)
 - 8.2 cñqthvM kā MVb (50wU)
- 9. evbvb**
- 9.1 evbvb i wbqg : YZi I I Zrweavbi mwavi Y wbqg |
 11. kav_©
- 11.1 GKB ktái wefbetAñP cñqM (25wU kā)
 - 11.2 weci xZv_©kā w tq evK" i Pbv (AbwaK 25wU)
 - 11.3 mtgr" Pwi Z wfbet_©kā w tq evK" i Pbv (AbwaK 25wU)
 - 11.4 GK K_vq cñkvk (evK" msKvPb) [AbwaK 25wU]
 - 11.5 evMaviv (weikov_R evK" sk) [AbwaK 25wU]

mbigaz

1. Abøreb ci xyv
- 1.1 Abøreb ci xPv : cWmP-eunfZ tkYDcthMx eB t_‡K ubenPZ Abt"Q‡` i
mwnv‡h Puj Z i xZi 3U D`vniY
2. mvi sk I mvi gg@Pbv
- 2.1 tkYDcthMx M`` I c`` t_‡K 6U bgfv
3. fvem‡uhiY
- 3.1 tkYDcthMx M`` I c`` t_‡K 8U bgfv
4. c† i Pbv
- 4.1 c† i Pbv : e^w^3MZ c† AwfAZv eYDv (5U) [Drme- Abøvb, ågY, tLj vaj v
BZ^w^ m‡u‡K^
5. c‡Ü i Pbv
- 5.1 Avgit` i RvZxq cZvKv
- 5.2 Avgit` i M‡g
- 5.3 `k‡xq ^v‡b
- 5.4 evsj v‡`‡ki b`-b` x
- 5.5 RvZxq K‡e KvRx bRi‡j Bmj vg
- 5.6 K‡ ai‡bi K‡ co‡Z Avgi f‡j v j v‡M
- 5.7 Avgi Pvic‡ki c‡K‡z
- 5.8 Avgi † Lv GK‡U tgj v
- 5.9 GK‡U v‡bi v‡buj w‡c
- 5.10 knx` wgbvi
- 5.11 tUvj wFkb
- 5.12 k;Lj v‡eva

Aog tkiv

1. fvl v
- 1.1 fvl v
- 1.2 g‡ZfvI I ivófvI
- 1.3 mwayI Puj Z i xZi cv_K``
2. a‡ib I eY®
- 2.1 g dj v I e dj vi D"Prv Y
3. m‡Ü
- 3.1 nemM‡m‡Ü (D`vniY, w‡j cPuj Z ktai g‡a" mgwe x _K‡e)
4. evK``
- 4.1 evK`` MV‡bi kZ®. AvKv‡yv, thM‡Zv I Avm‡E |
- 4.2 L‡evK`` , †v‡b I Aaxb L‡evK`` |
- 4.3 mij , Rv‡j I th‡MK ev‡K`` i MVb
5. weivgvPy
- 5.1 Kgv, †m‡g‡Kv‡b I tKv‡b I nvB‡d‡bi e^envi |
6. k‡a I c`
- 6.1 w‡j †v‡‡i v‡bqg I D`vniY
- 6.2 e‡uePb MV‡bi v‡bqg I D`vniY
- 6.3 we‡k‡l` i tkY‡vefvM : ms‡Av‡PK, tkY‡vePK, mg‡o‡PK, f‡vePK I w‡q‡vePK
- 6.4 v‡`‡RK me‡v‡gi i‡c (Puj Z i xZ) : OG‡, ÆI Æ
- 6.5 avZy I w‡q‡c`
- 6.6 tg‡v‡j K I m‡aZ avZy
- 6.7 mKg‡K I AKg‡K w‡q‡
- 6.8 w‡q‡vi K‡j : eZ‡v‡b, AZ‡Z, f‡el"r I Ab‡Av

7. kā Mb
 7.1 aŶb̥vZK kā, AbKvi kā I kā%Z |
 7.2 kā Mb : c̥l̥gK avi Yv (ne-Ž tk̥MefvM t`LvtZ nte bv|)
 8. evbv̥b
 8.1 evbv̥bi KtqKU mvavi Y mbqg |
 9. Awfarb
 9.1 eYb̥ug
 9.2 f̥y³ I kxI qkā
 10. kāv_©
 10.1 GKB kā neifboAt_©c̥l̥qM Kt̥i evK̥ i Pb̥v (AbwaK 30W)
 10.2 mgv_©k̥ai c̥l̥qM evK̥ i Pb̥v (AbwaK 30W)
 10.3 weciXv_©kā c̥l̥qM evK̥ i Pb̥v (AbwaK 25W)
 10.4 evMavv (nevkóv_K evK̥vsk) [AbwaK 25W]
 [me t̥l̥f̥l̥ mB̥g tk̥Mf̥Z c̥l̥ ŋ k̥ai AwZw³ kā Ašf̥P nte]

mbigaz

1. **Ab̥veb k̥w³**
 1.1 Ab̥veb k̥w³ ciXv : c̥V̥m̥P-e̥nf̥Z tk̥Dct̥hMx eB t̥t̥K mb̥PZ
 Abt̥Qt̥i mvn̥f̥h̥ 2WU mvayI 2WU Puj Z iWZi D`vn̥iY [c̥k̥e D̥i Puj Z
 iWZt̥Z w̥t̥Z nte]
2. **mvivsk I mvigg©Pb̥v**
 2.1 tk̥Dct̥hMx M`` I c`` t̥t̥K 8WU bg̥bv̥
 3. **f̥uem̥uñhi Y**
 3.1 tk̥Dct̥hMx M`` I c`` t̥t̥K 10WU bg̥bv̥
 4. c̥l̥ i Pb̥v
 4.1 e̥W³MZ c̥l̥ (nelea) 4WU, Awte`b c̥l̥ (nelea) 4WU, mbgšY c̥l̥ 2WU

5. **c̥Ü i Pb̥v**
 5.1 evsj vt̥t̥ki loFZy
 5.2 evsj v beel ©
 5.3 weRq w̥em
 5.4 t̥Utb ågY
 5.5 gj³hj̥ Rv`Ni
 5.6 Avgvi t̥QvUtej v
 5.7 evsj vt̥t̥ki KIK
 5.8 ^ b̥w̥b Rxet̥b weÁvb
 5.9 Q̥t̥Rxet̥bi `w̥qZi I KZ@
 5.10 M̥t̥Qi Rb̥ f̥v̥j vevmv
 5.11 ^ b̥w̥b Rxet̥b weÁvb
 5.12 k̥gi ghP v
 5.13 ciW̥M̥t̥i i c̥l̥qvRbxqZv
 5.14 Kg̥t̥Lx w̥k̥t̥v
 5.15 Aḁem̥q
 5.16 t̥k̥t̥c̥q̥

11. eጀKiY : ፩Kb-፩Lutbv Kvhęg

evsj v fvlvi የbR-^ጀikó I የbqg-k;Lj v መጀtK©ikyv_፩K Aጀbóx Kti tZij v Ges eጀenwi K Rxetb evsj v fvl v thb ትx-my` i I መej xj fvtc ይqM Ki‡Z cti tmwUB nte eጀKiY ቴLutbv j y` | mU, DcmM© ይq cFuz thutM Krfvte kā MwZ nq, kā Krfvte eጀenvi Kitj evK© mWk I my` i nq ikyK Zv tkLvi tȳtī ikyv_፩` i mnqZv Kiteb | eጀKiY ikyvq Kwb ms-Z kā cwi nvi Kiv` i Kvi | eጀKiYtK Ki‡Z nte fvlv-ikyvglx| eጀKiY M\$ cW Kti ikyv_፩hutZ AwRZ©Avb ev-те ይqM Ki‡Z cti ikyKtK tmw †K wetkl j y` ivLtz nte | eጀKiY cW hutz tKej gl- የbfp bv nq, GKgū cixyv-cvki wclq bv-nq ikyK Zv ,i‡Zj m‡z wetepbv Kiteb | eጀKiY M\$ ctiVi gva-tg ikyv_፩ AwRZ Avb thb givZ.fvlvi Abkjx tb | ይqM eጀeuz nq ikyK tmw qnui cZI tLqj ivLteb |

• cWcȳtKi AvKvi I cōvmsL`v

gj cWcȳK, mncWcȳK Ges eጀKiY I የbqfZ cWcȳK 3Wj AvKvi nte የWm1/8| lō tkMyi gj cWcȳK I mncWcȳK AbiaK 80 (Awk) cōv, mBg tkMyi gj cWcȳK I mncWcȳK AbiaK 96 (QqubeYB) cōv Ges Aog tkMyi gj cWcȳK I mncWcȳK AbiaK 112 (GKKZ evi) cōv nte | eጀKiY I የbqfZ eB 3W tkMyi fEK Abjfc cōv msLvi nte | eBnUtz mvi`v A_ev mwebv Zšt Ggfr dñU 14 ctqU ncd eጀenvi KitZ nte | lō, mBg I AogNGB wZbwU tkMyi Rb Avj`v-Avj`v eጀKiY I የbqfZ eB iPZ nte |

• cōQ` I A½m³/4v

1. AverkK cWcȳK I mncWcȳtK cōqRbubnyti cñm‡zK I AvKtYq wP̄t eጀenvi KitZ nte |
2. cȳK,ij i cōQ` my` k` I bñ` የbK n‡Z nte |
3. cȳK,ij tZ k³ gj vU, Dbzgutbi KMR, Kwj eጀenvi KitZ nte |
4. cȳK,ij i Aj sKitY GKwaK is eጀenvi KitZ nte |

13. cWcȳK : msKj b I iPbv‡Kšj

K. cWcȳK

ifcti Lq eጀYZ cWcȳtKi Rb M` I KweZv msKj b Ges iPbv tȳtī Dñik, wclqe` I cñSK ቴLbdtj i Dci wetkl ,i‡Zj Añiwc KitZ nte |

K. 1 M`vsk

tkMyi fEK ቴLbmP Q‡K eጀYZ wclqe`j Avj v‡K ikyv_፩ eqm, Pwn`v I avi Y yggZv wetepbvq ti‡L ቴLbdj Abjwqz M` iPbv msKwz Z nte | tm,ij AvKtYq Ges ikyv_፩ mñrj AskMñtYi gva-tg fvlvq 4U `yZv ARD-DcthwMx n‡Z nte | M` iPbv ,ij Pwz fvlvi wZtZ tj Lv nte | Zte fvlv iñZi cv_K` Abjvetbi Rb Aog tkMy‡Z mwai iñZ‡Z AbiaK 2W M` iPbv msKj b Kiv hute | iPbvmgm ibewPZ ev bZj Kti wj wZ nte | M` ,ij h_wm‡E Mñi i fñ‡Z Dc`vcb KitZ nte | fvlv I wclqMZ ,i‡Zj Abjwti M`vsk iPbv µg wbañi Z nte |

cñZU M‡`i tk‡l ikyv_፩ Kvhętg fvlw fEK `yZv ARBi DcthwMx Mvbkj xb gj wq‡bi Kvhętg AšfP _vKte | Gi cti Abkjx b chñq mRbkj cñk‡i GKU bgjv I newfbœ ai‡bi euñbePb cñk‡i 4U bgjv AšfP _vKte | M‡`i tj LK cwi PwZ, kāv_©UkKv M`vsk i tk‡l _vKte |

K. 2 KneZv

tkiMifEK iklbmP Qtk emyZ weIqe-i Aytj vIK KneZv msKij Z nte| KneZv msKj tbi tytit weikó I j aciZo Knef i KneZvK cibv wtz nte| KneZv msKj tbi tytit ikjyli-DcthwMx MhYthwMzv Ges fvee-, fvlv, Q-, im I Aj sKvi A_P Knefms_hPK wetkl fvti, iazicvb Kiv nte|

ciziu KneZvi tkil ikjyli Kihpug MvbKv xb gj vqbi Kihpug Ašfp _vKte| Gi cti Abkj b chiq mRbkj cikie GKU bgpv I weifbeai tbi eubebPib cikie 4U bgpv Ašfp _vKte| Kne cwi PwZ, kav_0ukv KneZvi tkil _vKte|

L. mncv cik

ikpil i mRbkj mwntZ AvMox Kivi jtp lô, mBg I Aog tkifZ GKU AweikK mncv cik _vKte| G cik KUtz msKij Z iPbv, tj v thb Avb` vqK, tkszatj vi xck Ges ikjyli Dfik ARbi mnqk nq tm wtkl j y iLtz nte|

ciziu Mti i tkil ikjyli Kihpug MvbKv xb gj vqbi Kihpug Ašfp _vKte| Gi cti Abkj b chiq mRbkj cikie GKU bgpv I weifbeai tbi eubebPib cikie 4U bgpv Ašfp _vKte| tj LK cwi PwZ, kav_0ukv M`vsk tkil _vKte|

M. evkiY I vbigZ

1. evkiY : evkiYi cik KU weIq mnR I mij fvti evkiYi Rb evK, c, kā cik Z ikpil evsj v cik Ges mciwipZ kamsi t_kiZ nte| evkiYi Rb ms-Z evkiYi cik fvti t_kiZ h_vmp g3 nq tm wtkl j y iLtz nte| evkiYi Rb Abhawqk Qne, tP Ges mciwY _vKte| eBwPwZ fvlviwZ wj wZ nte| cik K cik fvti t_kiZ cik vi weIq Abhawqk Abkj bx _vKte| Abkj bxZ cik qMK wK wetkl iazicvte|

2. vbigZ:

- 2.1 vbigZ weIq Abjutu mnR, mij I cik fvlvq PwZ i wZtZ ipZ nte|
- 2.2 vbigZ fvti cik ipbv, mvisk I mvgg fvti cik Y, Abj O ipbv, Abjweb-cik Y (comprehension), ipwci BZ w _vKte| ciziu weIq ipbv vbigZ I chib Abkj bx Ašfp KitZ nte| GB Aski gva tg ikjyli Abjweb, cik M I wePvi-wetkl Y `yZv hvPwB Kivi mjhM myo KitZ nte|

14. **ව්‍යුත්පන ප්‍රතිඵලීය සාකච්ඡා**

K. figKv

†Kutbi wkyvbwzi Avtj vfk MpxZ wkyvbjug er-levqtbj tjk‡l‡l wkpK Ges wklb-tklvbtv cixwZ Dfqb mgfvte, iazcyp Zte vb, mqg l cwiwz Abjhvqx GKRb wkpK wklb-tklvbtv cixwZ I tkSkj cldqvtM wfbdv AvbtZ cwtib | wksZv AekB vbt‡kZ bwxZguj vi wfbdv‡Z | eZqvb wetk wklb-tklvbtv ty‡t weAvbif‡k cwieZpbi cUfug‡Z evsj v‡tkl tm wel‡q cixqvwbxqvi tianq‡Q| GiB avivewnKZqg RvZqg wkpVbxZ-2010-Gi Avtj vfk wkpVbjug Dbqbb KugjU : (welq evsj v) MwZ nq | GKJU weAvbgb-, MYZwsk l D vi givneK tPzbvmaubel mRbkj RvZ Movij ¶ mvgtb tifl evsj v fvl wkpVbjug iwpZ ntq‡Q| ev-é AwfÁZv l Ávtbi mt‡l mRbkj Zvi m¤utKp welqutK G wkpVbjug, iazit l qv ntq‡Q | wklb-tklvbtv ty‡t tklyK‡p cwl Dc-vcb, cby‡i mtefeg eenvi, wkyv‡i AskMöYgj K ZrciZv, Avtj vPbv, tkllyK‡p i evBti i AwfÁZv, Abkj b me wkoB wfP K‡i wkpVki †Zv l tkSkj i lci | GwK t‡K wkyK- vbt‡kV wkpVki Kg©mnvqK wntmte wetewPZ |

bkwZgvj v

1. eisj v fvI v lkLb-tkLvbi tkMfE K Dfik mafÜ G afKvq we-iwi Z eYD I eILv_vKte|
 2. eisj v fvI v lkPv`vbi weÁvbmSZ I cQwMK cxZ,tj vi Arfj vPbv_vKte Ges Zvi KvHug cQwM Kivi myúó mbt`Rbv_vKte|
 3. cWweqtk mnR, -o` I Avb`gq KitZ mbt`Rkvq lkPtki Rb` myúó eILv_vKte| cZK tkMiyi cWutgi Rb` -Zsibt`Rbv_vKte|
 4. eisj v fvI v lkLb-tkLvbi Dfik tk i wfEz lkPvA KwyZ ArPitYi weiq mbt`Rbv_vKte|
 5. cWcVbi mgq cW-Dc`cb ev`begjx I cAj Kivi jP cZK cW-Dc`cbi mgq cQwRbxq I h_vh_lkPv-DcKiY eenvii mbt`R_vKte| -bqfvte mnRj f` DcKiY eenvii mbt`R_vKte| cQwRtb DcKiY Zvi Rb` wP GtK t`lq thtz cvti|
 6. cW-Dc`cb dj ctkiZ mautK cW I Abkjx bx_vKte| G weiq lkPtki cZ mbt`Rbv_vKte|
 7. cWcVcy`K cZK ctkiVi tktI Abkjx bri gta` fvIwfE K KvHug_vKte| G, tj vi ga` w`fq lkPvA tgwq K Psh I D`wexb qgZvi weKvk NUte| lkYK mbt`Rkvq G me fvIwfE K ctki mgwvb mautK Arfj vPbv_vKte|
 8. Aven`K I mncWcyc`K KneZv, Mí Ges wefbaitbi iPbv_vKte| lkPtki mbt`Rkvq Gme iPbv weiq`ewko` I ifc-iwZ mautK Arfj vPbv_vKte|
 9. lóAog lkYi`ti cZK tkilZ mncWcyc`K Aek`cW| mbt`Rkvq G mncWcyc`Ki cW-Dc`cbi Dfik mautK Arfj vPbv_vKte Ges cW-Dc`cbi cxZ mautK mbt`Rbv_vKte|
 10. lkPvi mKj chqB eVKiY cW AtcPvKZ `jfn wntmte wePZ| GRb` eVKiYi cW-Dc`cb Krfvte AvKIVq I mRbag`Kti tZvj hvq tm-mautK`e`Z Arfj vPbv_vKte| mnR, wej xj I hMvcthMv cW-Dc`cbi jP tkilYi cWcyc`K t`K DcvE (thgbN ká, c`, eVK) MóY I D`wniY wntmte eenvii mbt`Rbv_vKte|
 11. cZU cW gj`vqtbi myb`c xwZ mautK`e`vL` I `povsl_vKte|
 12. ló-Aog`ti cQgZ eisj v D`PriY I evPvK wej xj Zvi tyf`lkYi`yZv ARBtK lkYK wtkl, iazt`teb| G tyf`lkYKi mbt`Ri D`PriY I evPvK DrKl`bldZ Kiv cQwRb|
 13. eZgb`ti i lkYiutg cWcVbi tyf`lkYi`yZv ARBtK lkYK wtkl, iazt`teb| lkYK mbt`Rkvq G`vKu h_vh, iazt`fq Dc`cb KitZ nte|
 14. lkYK ctkyY : eZgb lkYiutg I cWmPi Arfj vK bZb lkYK ctkyY mbt`Rkvq cQwKti eVKi vneo lkYK ctkyYi e`e`v MóY cQwRb|

íkýþug QK

eisj v

þeg-` kg tkö

1. **figKv**

gnib gr³hjx i gva⁷g A¹RZ ⁻faxb mveffsg evsj ⁴tki i vofvl v evsj v | evsj v G ⁵tki msL⁶Mi ô gvb⁷ i gvZ,fvl v| evsj v fvl vi m⁸/ weRnoZ i tq⁹Q gnib fvl v Av¹⁰ yj tbi Awebvkx tPZbvl | Avgt¹¹ i ^ b¹² b Rxe¹³b, fve-welbgq, Kg¹⁴ur¹⁵ tb | thM¹⁶th¹⁷ Mi gva¹⁸g mntme evsj v fvl vi figKv Acwi nh¹⁹ ik²⁰yv²¹ gvb²²-weKv²³, e²⁴W²⁵Zi AR²⁶ Ges mvgwRK-ew²⁷K tPZbvm²⁸ubec²⁹wi k³⁰j Z ms³¹ Zgub b³²Mi K mntme M³³to I Wi tcQtbI c³⁴gZ evsj v fvl vq ` yZv AR³⁵bi , i³⁶Zi Acwi mxg | Avgt³⁷ i t³⁸tk ik³⁹yv⁴⁰ gva⁴¹g | cVbxq we⁴²q mntme evsj v fvl v tK⁴³ k Ae⁴⁴tb i tq⁴⁵Q | G fvl vq ` yZv AR⁴⁶bi I ci Ab⁴⁷b we⁴⁸tk ik⁴⁹yv⁵⁰ cri⁵¹ik⁵²Zv I ^bcy⁵³ AR⁵⁴ euj vst⁵⁵k wfpkj | RvZxq Rxe⁵⁶b me⁵⁷y⁵⁸t⁵⁹ evsj v fvl vi e⁶⁰envi I i⁶¹x c⁶²qM⁶³ p Kivi Rb⁶⁴I ik⁶⁵yv⁶⁶ wefb⁶⁷t⁶⁸i evsj v fvl vikLb-tKLvtb⁶⁹c⁷⁰qy⁷¹m⁷²wi K⁷³Z I h⁷⁴vh⁷⁵_n⁷⁶l q⁷⁷c⁷⁸qRb⁷⁹

gva⁸⁰gK ik⁸¹yv⁸² (beg-`kg tk⁸³Y) RvZxq ik⁸⁴yv⁸⁵-KvV⁸⁶gri w⁸⁷Zxq ⁸⁸l | GB ⁸⁹ti m⁹⁰ntZ⁹¹i gva⁹²g Rxe⁹³b | RM⁹⁴Zi b⁹⁵bv⁹⁶ we⁹⁷q m⁹⁸utK⁹⁹ik¹⁰⁰yv¹⁰¹ K A¹⁰²M¹⁰³b¹⁰⁴ I tK¹⁰⁵S¹⁰⁶zj x K¹⁰⁷i tZ¹⁰⁸j v, ^ b¹⁰⁹ b Rxe¹¹⁰b¹¹¹ wefb¹¹²c¹¹³w¹¹⁴Z¹¹⁵ ^Q¹¹⁶ fvelebgq | thM¹¹⁷th¹¹⁸ Mi cri¹¹⁹ik¹²⁰Zv AR¹²¹, fve c¹²²K¹²³ki Dcthv¹²⁴M¹²⁵ k¹²⁶f¹²⁷v¹²⁸vi e¹²⁹x, m¹³⁰ntZ¹³¹i b¹³²bv¹³³ i¹³⁴ctk¹³⁵Yi m¹³⁶/ c¹³⁷w¹³⁸P¹³⁹Z j¹⁴⁰f¹⁴¹i gva¹⁴²g ik¹⁴³yv¹⁴⁴ K¹⁴⁵b¹⁴⁶k¹⁴⁷ Zvi weKv¹⁴⁸, ^e¹⁴⁹P¹⁵⁰gq cri¹⁵¹Vi gva¹⁵²g gvb¹⁵³eK gj¹⁵⁴teva AR¹⁵⁵tk¹⁵⁶ i¹⁵⁷Z¹⁵⁸ i¹⁵⁹q¹⁶⁰n¹⁶¹q¹⁶²Q¹⁶³

Aog tk¹⁶⁴Y ch¹⁶⁵ik¹⁶⁶yv¹⁶⁷ A¹⁶⁸RZ fwl K ` yZv I m¹⁶⁹nZ¹⁷⁰tevatK AM¹⁷¹hi K¹⁷²i tbI q¹⁷³ Ges ik¹⁷⁴yv¹⁷⁵ fvl vAvb¹⁷⁶K A¹⁷⁷aKZi c¹⁷⁸qMg¹⁷⁹Lx Kiv beg I ` kg tk¹⁸⁰Yi evsj v ik¹⁸¹y¹⁸²utgi gj¹⁸³D¹⁸⁴tk¹⁸⁵ | fvl v I m¹⁸⁶nZ¹⁸⁷wf¹⁸⁸EK wefb¹⁸⁹c¹⁹⁰w Ges Kg¹⁹¹Abkj¹⁹²j b¹⁹³c¹⁹⁴uqi gva¹⁹⁵g A¹⁹⁶RZ fwl K ` yZmgn we¹⁹⁷Z I msnZ Kiv beg-`kg tk¹⁹⁸Yi ik¹⁹⁹y²⁰⁰utgi we²⁰¹tk²⁰² j²⁰³ | GKK kZ²⁰⁴tk²⁰⁵i tc²⁰⁶yc²⁰⁷U RvZxq I ^ew²⁰⁸K tPZb²⁰⁹v²¹⁰ Ges gvb²¹¹eK gj²¹²teva D²¹³4²¹⁴weZ Av²¹⁵aK gvb²¹⁶ Mori j²¹⁷ m²¹⁸g²¹⁹t²²⁰ ti²²¹L we²²²q²²³e²²⁴weP²²⁵tb fvl v Av²²⁶ yj b, gnib gr²²⁷hj²²⁸, ev0w²²⁹j RvZxqZ²³⁰ve²³¹, Am²³²w²³³qK Rxe²³⁴b²³⁵P²³⁶Zb²³⁷, ^b²³⁸ZK I gvb²³⁹eK gj²⁴⁰teva, yj²⁴¹RwZm²⁴²Ev²⁴³ Ges we²⁴⁴tk²⁴⁵I P²⁴⁶w²⁴⁷m²⁴⁸ubeg²⁴⁹bt²⁵⁰ i²⁵¹c²⁵²h²⁵³, i²⁵⁴Z²⁵⁵t²⁵⁶qt²⁵⁷Q²⁵⁸ GKB m²⁵⁹/ i vofvl v evsj vq ` yZv AR²⁶⁰bi gva²⁶¹g t²⁶²ktc²⁶³gK b²⁶⁴Mi K Ges ` y²⁶⁵gbe²⁶⁶u²⁶⁷ mij²⁶⁸N eZ²⁶⁹gb ik²⁷⁰yv²⁷¹ Zi GB j²⁷² | D²⁷³tk²⁷⁴ m²⁷⁵g²⁷⁶t²⁷⁷ ti²⁷⁸L beg-`kg tk²⁷⁹Yi GB evsj v ik²⁸⁰y²⁸¹ug c²⁸²xZ n²⁸³q²⁸⁴Q²⁸⁵

bZb evsj v ik²⁸⁶y²⁸⁷utgiK h²⁸⁸im²⁸⁹ A²⁹⁰K1²⁹¹Yq, m²⁹²uq AskM²⁹³Ygj K, c²⁹⁴qMK I c²⁹⁵ngZ Kivi I ci²⁹⁶ i²⁹⁷Z²⁹⁸Ar²⁹⁹ic Kiv nt³⁰⁰q³⁰¹O h³⁰²Z Zv ik³⁰³yv³⁰⁴ Rb³⁰⁵ te³⁰⁶sv nt³⁰⁷q³⁰⁸ b³⁰⁹ ` v³¹⁰q |

2. Dřík

1. eisj v fvl vi `eukó` I , i Zj m¤ú‡K©avi Yv ARØ Kiv|
2. eisj v fvl vi nevfbaDcv`vb I AšlbnZ k;Lj v m¤ú‡K©avi Yv msnZ Kiv Ges Zv c¶q¶M m¤ýg nI qv|
3. cÖgZ eisj v fvl v een¶ti AwaKZi `yZv, `pZv I msnWZ ARØ Kiv|
4. c¶q¶MK I Kge¶x fvl v`yZv ARØb m¤ýg nI qv|
5. cWlf¶m Amôx nI qv I cWZ wel¶qi gg©Ab¶vetb m¤ýg nI qv|
6. eisj v mwnZ c¶Vi gva¶tg mwn¶Z`i nevfba¶c¶k¶Y m¤ú‡K©avi Yv j vf Ges tm, tj vi gtgv¶ej wä I imv-^tb mg_©ARØ Kiv|
7. AbymÜrmv, Kí bvk¶³ I mRbkxj Zvi weKvk mva¶b m¤ýg nI qv|
8. `bu¶ZK, mgwRK gj ¶teva I Pwi ¶K , Yvej ARØ Kiv|
9. fvl Av¶`yj b l gy¶h¶xi tPZbvi Av¶j vtK t`ktc¶ I RvZxqZtevta D¶k nI qv|
10. Amv¤ú¶wqK g¶bvfve I gybweK gj ¶tevta D¶vmeZ nI qv|
11. eisj vi ms-¶Z, tj vKms-¶Z I HwZn m¤ú‡K©avi Yv j vf Ges ggtZj g¶bvfve ARØ Kiv|
12. Av_©mgwRK tk¶Y-tckv, wki-bvix-cj¶l, ýi `b¶Môx, we¶kl Pwi`m¤úbœ¶w³ wle¶k¶l mKtj i c¶Z mste` bkxj Zv I mggh¶vi g¶bvfve ARØ Kiv|
13. cwi tek-tPZbv, weÁvbgb-`Zv I `eukK `¶of¶w ARØ Kiv|

1. evsj v fvl vi kÿv

íkLbdj	velqe ⁻	íkLb-tkLvbt` Rbv	gj` vqb wb` Rbv	vetkl tj LK wb` Rbv
eþeEK 1. evsj v fvl vi weþfbøiſc i xwZ mæþKøavi Yv e ⁻³ KiþZ cvi te	evsj v fvl vi cwiPq			• Kwi Kj vg QþKi tkþl 17 bæt cþvq tj LK wb` Rbv mshy ³
2. AvÂwj K fvl v ev Dcfvl v mæþKøavi Yv e ⁻³ KiþZ cvi te	Dcfvl v	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> teþWcigZ evsj v fvl vi xwZþZ (Pwj Z) `ju evK` wj Lb GKwJ bgþv evK` : ðmKvj tej v MþQ eþm cwl WwKþQþ íkÿv_xKZR wbR wbR AvÂwj K fvl vq evK` `ju ej v I tj Lv íkÿK KZR cigZ evsj v fvl vi xwZ I AvÂwj K fvl vi xwZi ga`Kvi cv_R` wb` R 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cigZ evsj v I wbR wbR Dcfvl vi cv_R` mæþKø avi Yv hvþvB 	
3. ðberPZ cwtVi gwa`tg evsj v fvl vi , iazj e`vL`v KiþZ cvi te	ðberPZ cw			
4. Rxetbi me ⁻³ i evsj v fvl vi , iazj cwk KiþZ cvi te	evsj v fvl vi , iazj			

1. evsj v fvlvq e'vKiY

nkLbdj	velqe-	nkLb-tkLvtbv nbt` Rbv	gj "vqb nbt` Rbv	vetkl tj LK nbt` Rbv										
epxek EK		GKK KvR:												
1. evsj v a'vib cwi Pq (D"Pri tYi -vb l ixxZ Abjhvqx) eYDv Ki tZ cvite	• evsj v a'vib cwi Pq	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D"Pri tYi -vb Abjhvqx QK cti Y thgb: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>a'vib</td><td>D"Pri Y -vb</td></tr> <tr> <td>K</td><td>KÉ</td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>	a'vib	D"Pri Y -vb	K	KÉ							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> QKcttYi kxZv hvPvB 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e'vKiY iPbvi tjyt̄ evsj v GKvWgx cKwkwZ c̄gZ evsj v fvl vi e'vKiY, m̄p̄wZ Kgv̄ P̄t̄Evca vq W. ḡn̄s̄ kn̄j̄ m̄n̄i e'vKiY M̄shn̄ Dtj L̄thM̄ e'vKiY Abjny Y Kiv th̄Z cvit̄
a'vib	D"Pri Y -vb													
K	KÉ													
2. evsj v a'vib, tj vi D"Pri tYi -vbqg eYDv Ki tZ cvite	• a'vibi D"Pri Y ixxZ		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D"Pri tYi t̄xZv hvPvB 											
3. c̄gZ evsj v evbvtbi -vbqg c̄qM Ki tZ cvite	• c̄gZ evsj v evbvtbi -vbqg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> imW t_k K c̄gZ evsj v fvl vi xZv GKwU bgpv KtqKevi tkvvtbv Zvici k̄Z As̄t̄ki evK̄ ev kā D"Pri Y Ki tZ ej vi nk̄y_ _KZR Pri ci t̄ki t̄ Lv weÁvcbdj K, t̄ vKv̄bi bvqdj K, mo t̄Ki bvg, mvBbteW^ wej teW^ ḡj̄ Z KmRc̄ BZ w i fj evbvb Pr̄yZKiY Ges Zwj Kvi ḡv̄t̄g tm, tj vi t̄xifc c̄k̄b 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ḡb Abjhvqx Zv Kvi c̄j̄ -vi c̄vb 											
4. evsj v k̄t̄ai c̄Kv̄t̄f̄ kbv̄³ Ki tZ cvite	• evsj v k̄a cwi Pq													
5. evsj v k̄a M̄v̄t̄bi Dcvq, tj v eYDv Ki tZ cvite	• k̄a M̄vb													
6. evsj v evK̄ cwi Pq c̄Kv̄t̄f̄ m̄p̄t̄K̄avi Yv e'³ Ki tZ cvite	• evsj v evK̄ cwi Pq	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> j̄xq KvR : tk̄yKt̄y c̄Z j̄ t̄k̄ `BwU K̄i DcmM̄w̄ tq (thgb: 0K̄ `t̄j̄ cwi -, vb-) k̄Mvb t̄Lj vi Av̄q̄Rb GKK KvR : terW̄ij wLZ 7/8 wU bgpv evK̄ t̄K̄ c̄Kv̄t̄f̄ Abjhvqx web̄v̄mK̄i Y 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> evK̄i c̄Kv̄t̄f̄ kbv̄³ Ki tYi h_v_ Zv gj "vqb 											
7. c̄gZ D"Pri tY evsj v fvlvq K_v ej t̄Z cvite	• c̄gZ D"Pri Y													

evsj v fvlvq ēvKiY

Pj gvb 2

vkLbdj	velqe⁻	vkLb-tkLvbtv vb‡ Rbv	gj vqb vb‡ Rbv	vetkl t̄j LK vb‡ Rbv												
epxejEK				•												
8. velq I fvee ⁻ Abjhqz Dchj ³ kā c̄qM KitZ cvite	• kā c̄qM															
9. velq I fvee ⁻ Abjhqz i ³ evK ⁻ c̄qM KitZ cvite	• evK ⁻ c̄qM	• bePZ Abt⁻Q⁻ t̄tK veſfbokātkY (c`) LjR vb‡ qOK ciY Kiv bgpv QK:	• OK ciYi h_y_Zv hvPvB													
10. evsj v ēvKiYK kātkY (c`) m̄wūKZ aviYv e ⁻³ KitZ cvite	• evsj v c` cwiPq	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>kātkY (c`)</th><th>kāmgm</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>vetkl</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>meBqg</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>vetklY</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>m̄wq</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>m̄wqvetklY</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>	kātkY (c`)	kāmgm	vetkl		meBqg		vetklY		m̄wq		m̄wqvetklY			
kātkY (c`)	kāmgm															
vetkl																
meBqg																
vetklY																
m̄wq																
m̄wqvetklY																
11. evsj v wefW ³ i ēenwi m̄wūK ⁻ aviYv e ⁻³ KitZ I Zv c̄qM KitZ cvite	• evsj v wefW ³	• GKK KvR: tevW ⁻ eivgPýnxb Abt ⁻ Q ⁻ wj Lb LjZvq h_vh_ weivgPý c̄qM	• D̄E‡ii m̄wKZv hvPvB													
12. evsj v evtK ⁻ weivgPý h_vh_fvte c̄qM KitZ cvite	• weivgPý	• vetkl kvR	• D̄E‡ii m̄wKZv hvPvB Zvi Kiv c̄-vi													
13. weikov_R evsj v kā c̄qM KitZ cvite	• weikov_R kā															
14. A_MZ weſfbzv Abjhqz kā c̄qM KitZ cvite	• mgv_R I wfbr_R kā	• ej MZ KvR mgv_R I weciXZv_R kā ej vi c̄ZthwMZv														

2. e^{..}KiY I wbg^{..}Z

wkLbdj	welqe ^{..}	wkLb-tkLw ^{..} bv wb ^{..} Rbv	gj ^{..} vqb wb ^{..} Rbv	wetkI tj LK wb ^{..} Rbv
e ^{..} ek ^{..} EK				
1. ^bw` b ev e ^{..} enwi K Rw ^{..} tb thM ^{..} th ^{..} Mi gra ^{..} g wntmte c ^{..} gZ evsj v fvl v e ^{..} en ^{..} i i i ^{..} az ^{..} e ^{..} 3 Ki ^{..} Z cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c^{..}gZ evsj v fvl v e^{..}en^{..}i i i^{..}az^{..} 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cW^{..}c^{..}K i Pbv mgq Ab^{..}kx^{..}tbi Rb^{..} ch^{..}B m^{..}h^{..}M i vLv th^{..}Z cvi
2. c ^{..} gZ evsj v fvl v e ^{..} enwi K ^{..} i k ^{..} Z ev c ^{..} W ^{..} As ^{..} k ^{..} i gg ^{..} e ^{..} 3 Ki ^{..} Z cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c^{..}gZ evsj vq k^{..}Z wel^{..}qi gg^{..} e^{..}3KiY 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c^{..}W^{..}i Z I c^{..}W^{..}k^{..}Z Ab^{..}vb i^{..}tb I t^{..}tL c^{..}gZ evsj vq welqe^{..} ev gg^{..} Abf^{..}W^{..} Z e^{..}3KiY 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gg^{..} Ab^{..}vb I ej vi `yZv h^{..}PvB 	
3. Ab ^{..} Q` I i Pb ^{..} tj Lv ^{..} t ^{..} t ^{..} i welq Ab ^{..} nti h ^{..} h ^{..} _k ^{..} k ^{..} e ^{..} enwi Ki ^{..} Z cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> h^{..}h^{..}_k^{..} c^{..}qM 			
4. e ^{..} tk ^{..} evM ^{..} iv, c ^{..} ev` - c ^{..} Pb e ^{..} enwi Ki ^{..} Z cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e^{..}M^{..}iv, c^{..}ev` - c^{..}Pb 			

3. evsj v fvl vi c̄lqMK t̄ȳ

nkLbdj	welqe-	nkLb-tkLvtbv nbt` Rbv	gj vqb nbt` Rbv	nbt` t̄j LK nbt` Rbv
ep̄ek				
1. Awfātbī ēenvi tRtb Zv c̄lqM Kt̄Z cv̄te	• Awfātbī ēenvi	• Awfātbī t̄tL `bz kā mÜvb A_ qbt` R	• Zvi Kv cj̄ -vi	
2. ^bw` b ēenwi K c̄lqRtb nPnC̄, ` i Lv̄ -{ Lj̄ evZP, B-tgBj BZ`w` wj L̄t̄Z cv̄te	• msikō welq			
3. c̄d ms̄kvatbi c̄xwZ nk̄L Zv c̄lqMKīt̄Z cv̄te	• c̄d ms̄kvab		• Aic̄Z Kt̄Ri gwb h̄PvB	
4. t̄ quj c̄l̄ (tcv̄-vi), wej teW, weÁvcb BZ`w` i cW c̄r Z Kt̄Z cv̄te	• msikō cW	• we` wj tqi ewl R mvs̄ wZK Abj̄v̄tbi Rb̄ GKU t̄ quj c̄l̄ (tcv̄-vi) ^Zvi Kv		• cW msikō wel tqi nKOz bḡv cW c̄y t̄K ms̄hvRb Kv th̄Z cv̄te
5. mvi ms̄y cY ^Zvi Kt̄Z cv̄te	• mvi ms̄y cY			
6. msev` c̄t̄ c̄Kv̄ki Rb̄ c̄Zte`b ^Zvi Kt̄Z cv̄te	• c̄Zte`b		• nk̄yv̄ AskM̄Y nbi cY	
gt̄bvtcīkR				
7. we` wj tq t̄ quj Kv, -sj̄ wKv, ewl R c̄w Kv BZ`w` m̄uv` bvi Kt̄R Ask nbt̄Z cv̄te	• m̄uv` bv	• nk̄yv̄ Zvi -t̄PZ tj Lv, Aw̄Z Qne, msM̄pxZ t̄K̄ZK, t̄K̄Zatj v̄i xCK Z_ BZ`w` w̄ tq GKU nbt̄Z tj Lv t̄k̄y c̄w Kv c̄Kv • (m̄e nt̄j K̄p̄uDUv̄ K̄p̄uR K̄ti c̄Kv Kiv)		

*Zvi Kv cj̄ -vi c̄xwZ : nk̄yv̄ P i gtā Avb̄ RbK, c̄ZthwM Zvgj K, Drmvne ÁK | Zrci Zv m̄oi Rb̄ `j MZ Kt̄Ri t̄ȳ t̄ȳ Zvi Kv cj̄ -vi c̄Zb Kiv h̄q | Zvi Kv cj̄ -vi c̄v̄tbi
c̄xwZ nj - `j msL̄v hZ n̄te tk̄b̄ `j ZZU Zvi Kv cj̄ -vi cv̄te| Gi ci ḡtbi μg Abj̄wq c̄ZwU `t̄j i Rb̄ GKU K̄ti Zvi Kv K̄tg h̄te| mefk̄l̄ `j wU GKU ḡt̄ Zvi Kv cj̄ -vi
cv̄te|

4. eisj v fvl v PPP

nkLbdj	weIqe ⁻	nkLb-tkLvibv wb ⁻ Rbv	gj vqb wb ⁻ Rbv	weI t j LK wb ⁻ Rbv
epejEK				
1. cV'mP eimfZ eB-cy K c ¹ - c ¹ Ki cto weIqe ⁻ gg ^o e ³ Ki ² Z cvite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cV'mP eimfZ cVbxq Dcv`vb 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> bañi Z KvR GKK KvR : GK mBñni tk¹Kvibv GK¹U ^ wbK cñ¹Kvq cñ¹Kw¹Z Letii ga¹t¹K GK¹U AvK¹Yq Lei tK¹U wb¹q Zvi weIqe⁻ gg^ot¹ Lmn Rgv t¹ qv j MZ KvR : cñ¹Kvi Kw¹s, t¹j v mwRt¹q weIqe⁻ gg^on j MZf¹t¹e t¹ qv j cñ¹Kv¹Z 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> weIqe⁻ gg^oAbyetbi h_v_Zv hvPvB t¹ qv j cñ¹Kvi gw¹ hvPvB weIqe⁻i h_v_Zv hvPvB 	
2. cñ ¹ Vi m ¹ / msMñZcY ^o Pbv cto Zj bvgj K Av ¹ j vPbv Ki ² Z cvite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cV'mP eimfZ cVbxq Dcv`vb 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GKK KvR : eZ^oib t¹Kv¹i tKvibv GK¹U cñ¹Vi m¹/ cñ¹eP th- tKvibv t¹Kv¹i cñ¹Vi w¹gj Av¹Q w¹K bv Zv AbñÜvb K¹i GK¹U Ab¹"Q¹ i Pbv K¹i Rgv t¹ qv 		

5. evsj v mwntZ i iſctkW

nkLbdj	welqe ⁻	nkLb-tkLvtbv wbt Rbv	gj vqb wbt Rbv	wetkI tj LK wbt Rbv
<p>epkeEK</p> <p>1. mwntZ i weifbeifctkWY cwi Pq w`tZ cvi te </p> <p>2. KneZvi mwavi Y ^eikó eYD Ki‡Z cvi te </p> <p>3. KneZv cto Zvi gj fve wetkY Ki‡Z cvi te </p> <p>4. tQvUM†i mwavi Y ^eikó eYD Ki‡Z cvi te </p> <p>5. tQvUMí cto Zvi welqe⁻, e³e I Pwi † wetkY Ki‡Z cvite </p> <p>6. Dcbv‡mi mwavi Y ^eikó eYD Ki‡Z cvi te </p> <p>7. Dcbv‡m cto Zvi welqe⁻, e³e I Pwi † eYLv Ki‡Z cvite </p> <p>8. bvU‡Ki mwavi Y ^eikó eYD Ki‡Z cvi te </p> <p>9. bvUK cto Zvi welqe⁻, NUbvaviv, Pwi † wetkY Ki‡Z cvi te </p> <p>10. cœÜ cto Zvi e³e wbtRi fvlvq eYD Ki‡Z cvi te </p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> mwntZ i iſctkWY KneZvi mwavi Y ^eikó tQvUM†i mwavi Y ^eikó wbmMwelqK Mí Dcbv‡mi mwavi Y ^eikó gj³h‡k welqK Dcbv‡m bvU‡Ki mwavi Y ^eikó wbemPZ bvUK msKwjj Z cœÜ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> we `ij tqi cVMMi / vbxq cVMMi / tKv‡bv e w³ i msMpxZ cVMMi cwi `k‡bi gra‡g wkyv_x‡KZK cVcy‡K emnfZ th tKv‡bv cPvU Dcbv‡m, cPvU Mí, cPvU KneZv I cPvU bvU‡Ki bvgi Zwi Kv ^Zwi AaxZ tKv‡bv KneZv Aej †b KneZvi mwavi Y ^eikó m¤ú‡K‡Av‡j vPbv AaxZ tKv‡bv tQvUMí Aej †b M†i mwavi Y ^eikó m¤ú‡K‡Av‡j vPbv AaxZ tKv‡bv Dcbv‡m Aej †b Dcbv‡mi mwavi Y ^eikó m¤ú‡K‡Av‡j vPbv wbemPZ tKv‡bv bvU‡Ki wfwvi †‡L bvU‡Ki ^eikó m¤ú‡K‡Av‡j vPbv 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> welqe⁻ i h_v_Zvi gwib hvPvB c‡k‡E‡ii gra‡g teraMg_Zv hvPvB c‡k‡E‡ii gra‡g teraMg_Zv hvPvB c‡k‡E‡ii gra‡g teraMg_Zv hvPvB c‡k‡E‡ii gra‡g teraMg_Zv hvPvB 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> evsj v mwntZ i weifbeifctkWY cwi Pq enb K‡i Ggb GK‡U cœÜ msKj Y Kv th‡Z cv‡i

6. eisj v fvlvq mRbkjz Zv

nkLbdj	velqe ⁻	vkLb-tkLvbtv wbt` Rbv	gj vqb wbt` Rbv	wetkl tj LK wbt` Rbv
epejEK				
1. AbmUrmyntq bZb bZb kā i'bZ Ges Zvi Zwj Kv cVqb Ki‡Z cvi‡e	• msikó velq	• tkÖKtj kō h̄sj (AñWI) gva tg wbePZ AveñE, e³Zv BZw` tkvbtv I bZb k‡ai Zwj Kv cVqb	• AñCZ KtRi gj vqb	
2. cwiPZ RMr I wbtRi AñfÁZvi wbtq e³ Ki‡Z cvi‡e	• msikó velq	• tKvbtv `kDq -vb cwi` kD K‡i cwi` kD AñfÁZv ij tL Rgv `vb	• AñCZ KtRi gj vqb	
3. AveñE, Dcw-Z e³Zv, avivewnK Mí ejv, weZK® cÖZthwMZvq AskMöY, mAvj bv I Dc-vcbv Ki‡Z cvi‡e	• msikó velq	• AveñE, Dcw-Z e³Zv, avivewnK Mí ejv I weZK cÖZthwMZvq AskMöY Rb Kv	• AskMöYi mWpuzv wbiycY	
4. Qov, KweZv, Mí , cÖÜ tj Lvi cÖZthwMZvq AskMöY Ki‡Z cvi‡e	• msikó velq	• mRbkjz tj Lv cKvkvi Rb eQti AšZ `Bevi t`qij cwi Kv cKvk Ges m¤e ntj ewiR cwi Kv cKvk		• wkyv_xPv hifZ mRbkjz tj Lv Döy nq Ggb tj Lv cWcjtK msthvRb Kv th‡Z cv‡i
5. t`qij cwi Kv, -j gVwRb I wKtivi cwi Kvq cKvk Rb` tj Lv `Zvi Ki‡Z cvi‡e	• msikó velq	• ewoi KvR : mRbkjz tj Lv `Zvi Kv		
6. cÖZ eisj vq nkii-wKtivi Dc-thwMx msev` cwi‡ekb/ Dc-vcb Ki‡Z cvi‡e	• msev` Dc-vcbv	• GKK KvR : msev` cWK/Dc-vcbw intme fngKwfBq (Role play)	• AñCZ KtRi gj vqb	
7. w`bjv wci jL‡Z I Zv‡Z wbtRi gtbvfvé cKvk Ki‡Z cvi‡e	• w`bjv wci jLb	• ewoi KvR: tKvbtv GKwU wbañi Z w`tbj w`bjv wci jLb		

7. evsj v fvlv I mnntZ" gj "teva

nkLbdj	welqe -'	nkLb-tkLvtbv wb‡` Rbv	gj "vqb wb‡` Rbv	wetkI tj LK wb‡` Rbv
eþeþEK				
1. bðvq, mZZv, tmšRb, m`vPvi BZ w` bñZK gj "tevai cwiPq w` tZ cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bðvqciqYZv, mZZv 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • msikø wel tq wbañi Z e³Zvi Avq Rb (8.1 - 8.5) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • welqe -' i h_v_Zv Dc `vcvbi gvb gj "vqb 	
2. Ab"vq, AmZ" I `þwZi weiðx gZvgZ e"³ Ki‡Z cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • `þwZ I Gi cñZKvi 			
3. Acti i cñZ kðvteva I tmšnv` °CY°m°úK°eRvq i vLvi , iaZjeYv Ki‡Z cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • m¤úwZ, cigZmññòZv 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • welqe -' wfE‡Z evsj v e vKiY I i Pbv Astk Z _mgx cëÜ/beÜ/ i Pbv msfhvRb Ki v th‡Z cvi
4. mvgwRK Rxetb Mvbgj K wewfbré Kv‡R AskMþ‡Yi , iaZjevLv Ki‡Z cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mvgwRK Dbqþb, • mvgwRK Abþvþ 			
5. Aa"emvq, mññòZv, k;Lj v, nkóvPvi BZ w` Pwi w` K , Yvevji MjaZjevLv Ki‡Z cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aa"emvq, mññòZv, k;Lj v, nkóvPvi 			

8. evsj v fvlv I mntZ'' t` ktcō

nkLbdj	neqe''	nkLb-tkLvtbv nbt` Rbv	gj vqb nbt` Rbv	nbt` LK nbt` Rbv
<p>evsj v fvlv I mntZ'' t` ktcō</p> <p>experiÉK</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> gnvb fvlv Avþ` yj tbi Avþj vtK gVZ.fvlv cñZ, t` ktcō RvZxqZtvetai cwi Pq w` tZ cvite gy³htx i tPZbq D0k ntq t` k MVtb mupq nl qvi iazj e³ KitZ cvite gy³thvx i msMgx t` ktcō K fngKvi cñZ K&v cñ kñb D0k nte gy³h^x I gy³htx i tPZb m¤útK^oAbfvZ e³ KitZ cvite 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • fvlv Avþ` yj b • gy³h^x • gy³htx i Mí 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • `j MZ KvR : fvlv Avþ` yj bwfviÉK tKvtbv bvUtki GKU Ask Awfbaq Kti t` Lvtbv AwfbaZ Astki fvee` m¤útK^okñY Afxyv MñY • gy³h^x Rv` Ni nksev gy³h^x ev gy³thvx i -yZwRwoZ -vb cwi` kñ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DÉti i mWkZv hvPvB • cwi` kñb DcwñZ I AvPiY chfeyY • evsj v M[~] msKj b, KneZv msKj b, Dcb^{um} Ges bvUK nbePtbi tÿt¹ gy³htx i Ici iazj t` lq thtZ cvi 	

9. evsj v fviv I mwntZ'' gvbneKZv

ikLbdj	ieIqe''	ikLb-tkLvibv ibt` Rbv	gj vqb ibt` Rbv	ieki tj LK ibt` Rbv
evsj 1. gvbneRxejb AmvnuwqK tPZbv iazjevlv KitZ cvite 2. RvwZ-agoeYotMv wbnefkil mKj gvbji i ciz ggZv I cizi gtbvfe cokbi iazje ³ KitZ cvite 3. gvbneZmetivax KvRi mtz gvbneK gj teftai Zj bv KitZ cvite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AmvnuwqK tPZbv gvbneRvwZ gvbneZv 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AmvnuwqK tPZbv I gvbneZvteva msewj Z avi YKZ m/zxZ k/eY 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> avivevnK gj vqtbj gva'tg gj vqb KitZ nte 	

10. evsj v fvlv I mwn̄tZ” tj vKR Dcv`vb

ukLbdj	veIqe~	ukLb-tkLv̄bv wb̄t`Rbv	gj`vqb wb̄t`Rbv	wēkl tj LK wb̄t`Rbv
eþeþEK				
1. evsj vi ms~wZ I tj vKms~wZi cwiPq w`Z cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> evsj vi ms~wZ I tj vK ms~wZ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ewni½Y Abþxj b (AvDUþWi ÷ wN) : tKvþbv tgj v/ wCVv Drme/tj vKR Mþbi Abþþb /tbSKv evBP/ cþj bþP BZ`w` chþeyY 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AwCZ KvþRi gj`vqb 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cW` tKvþbv Asþk evsj vt`tki tKvþbv tgj v/ wCVv Drme /tj vKR Mþbi Abþþb /tbSKv evBP/ cþj bþP BZ`w` eYþv mgx tKvþbv tj Lv msþhvRb Ki v thþZ cvþi
2. weþfbomws~wZK I tj vKR Abþþb t`þL I iþb eYþv I AbþwZ cþk KtZ cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ms~wZK I tj vKR Abþþb 			
3. evsj vi iþþþHwZþn`i cwiPq Ztj aiþZ cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> evsj vi HwZþn`i cwiPq 			
4. evsj vi ms~wZ I HwZþn`i cþZ ggtZj gþbþvfe cþk KtZ cvi te	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ms~wZ I HwZþn`i 			

11. evsj v fviv | mwn̥tZ' bvbv tk̥Y-tckvi gvbj

nkLbdj	weIqe-	nkLb-tkLvtbv wb̥t` Rbv	gj vqb wb̥t` Rbv	weIkl tj LK wb̥t` Rbv
exelEK				
1. Av_ ɔmvgwRK tk̥Y-tckvi gvb̥t i c̥Z k̥v, gg̥Zj gtbvfe c̥kvk Ki‡Z cvit̥e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> weIfbetk̥Y-tckvi gvb̥j 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> eini½Y Abkj̥ b : <p>we`v̥j tqi cik̥Zr̥AAtj i weIfbetk̥Y-tckvi (thgb : Zn̥Z, K̥vvi, Kg̥vi, tR̥j, k̥v̥wi, k̥gK, K̥IK, t̥t̥, g̥P, n̥KkvI qyj v) gvb̥t i R̥ebhv̥v t̥t̥L G̥m GKK/`j MZ c̥Zt̥e`b `Zn̥ </p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c̥Zt̥e`b gj vqb 	
2. nk̥i i c̥Z mste`bk̥j AvPi‡Yi ,iaZjevL̥v Ki‡Z cvit̥e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> nk̥i i c̥Z mste`bk̥j Zv 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> weIqe- msuk̥o tK̥tbv tj Lv mst̥hvRb Kv th‡Z cvit̥e
3. bvix Ges bvix Kg̥I R̥eKvi c̥Z k̥vi gtbvfe c̥kvk Ki‡Z cvit̥e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> bvix i c̥Z k̥v 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> nk̥yv̥F ciwei‡i evB̥ti bvi xiv R̥eb I R̥eKvi Rb̥ Kx Kx KvR K‡i Zvi Zwj Kv c̥q̥b 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c̥yZ Zwj Kv gj vqb 	
4. y̥i `b̥t̥M̥o i c̥Z mggh̥P vi gtbvfe c̥kvk Ki‡Z cvit̥e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> y̥i `b̥t̥M̥o 			
5. weIkl Pwn̥`vm̥úb̥g̥b̥t̥ i c̥Z mste`bk̥j n̥l qvi ,iaZjev³ Ki‡Z cvit̥e	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> weIkl Pwn̥`vm̥úb̥g̥b̥t̥ gvb̥j 			

12. evsj v fviv I mwn̄tZ c̄i tek

ikLbdj	weIqe~'	ikLb-tkLv̄bv wb̄t` Rbv	gj~'vqb wb̄t` Rbv	weIki tj LK wb̄t` Rbv
epejEK				
1. c̄i tek m̄PZbZvi c̄i Pq w̄tZ c̄i te	• c̄i tek tPbv			
AvtelMq				
2. Aci Rv̄Z, t̄ k l Zvi ms-̄Zi c̄lZ k̄vi gtbv̄ve c̄lK Kt̄Z c̄i te	• Aci t̄ k l ms-̄Z	• ḡm̄eḡWqi ḡvātḡ wb̄ePZ t̄ t̄ki ms-̄Zi wf̄Wl c̄lK	• ch̄eyt̄Yi ḡvātḡ gj~'vqb	• weIqe~' msuk̄o t̄Kt̄bv̄ tj Lv̄ msihRb Kiv̄ th̄Z c̄i
epejEK				
3. ^eik̄K tPZbvi c̄i Pq c̄lvb Kt̄Z c̄i te	• wekjZ#era	• `j MZ KvR : Ômet̄ki m̄t̄/ Avḡt̄ i th̄Mō G weI tq Av̄j vPbv	• c̄lKt̄ii ḡvātḡ gj~'vqb	
4. Rx̄ebi meC̄ti weAv̄bgb̄-Zvi , īZi ēvL̄v Kt̄Z c̄i te	• weAv̄bgb̄-Zv̄			

gj v qqb nbt` Rbv

evsj v cögc̄

$$\begin{array}{lcl}
 mRbkj c_{\text{ke}} \times Z_i \text{ bqq Abh}wq \text{ evsj v } c_{\text{ö}}g c_{\text{f}} i \text{ b}^{\text{at}} eE b \text{ b}^{\text{at}} / c \\
 e\text{ü}bepb c_{\text{ke}} 40 \text{ U} (1 \times 40) & = 40 \text{ b}^{\text{at}} & (\text{c}_{\text{Z}} \text{ U c}_{\text{ök}} \text{ gvb } 1) \\
 mRbkj c_{\text{ke}} 6 \text{ U} (10 \times 6) & = 60 \text{ b}^{\text{at}} & (\text{c}_{\text{Z}} \text{ U c}_{\text{ök}} \text{ gvb } 10) \\
 \hline
 & \text{tgU} & = 100 \text{ b}^{\text{at}}
 \end{array}$$

e\text{ü}bepb Ask `yZvi -li wK t_i tL M`vsk t_{\text{f}} K 15, KieZvsk t_{\text{f}} K 15 Ges mncW t_{\text{f}} K 10 wU e\text{ü}bepb c_{\text{kom}} kZ nte |
mRbkj Ask 9 wU c_{\text{ke}}_v Kte c_{\text{Z}} \text{ U c}_{\text{ök}} \text{ gvb nte } 10
M^, KieZv I mncW GB wZbU Ask wZbU Kti tgU 9 wU c_{\text{ke}}_v Kte |
c_{\text{Z}} \text{ U Ask nZ Kgct} \text{ jy } 1 \text{ U Kti c}_{\text{ök}} \text{ D}E i mn tgU 6 \text{ U c}_{\text{ök}} \text{ D}E i w^t Z nte |

evsj v wZuqc̄

$$e\text{ü}bepb c_{\text{ke}} (e\text{v}Ki Y I wbgz Aski evMaviv, evK^ msKvPb I c_{\text{er}}^ c_{\text{ep}}b) (1 \times 40) (\text{c}_{\text{Z}} \text{ U c}_{\text{ök}} \text{ gvb } 1) = 40 \text{ b}^{\text{at}}$$

wbgz

$$\text{tgU b}^{\text{at}} = 60 \text{ b}^{\text{at}}$$

i Pbvgj K Ask wfvRb b*b*^a/c

- | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|
| 1. Abf"Q" i Pbv | = 5 b <i>a</i> | (2 U c_{\text{ke}}_v Kte, 1 U c_{\text{ök}} \text{ D}E i w^t Z nte) |
| 2. c̄ / ` i Lv^-V gvb c̄ / c̄ Kq c_{\text{kv}} kki Rb wPb | = 5 b <i>a</i> | (2 U c_{\text{ke}}_v Kte, 1 U c_{\text{ök}} \text{ D}E i w^t Z nte) |
| 3. mvivsk A_ei mvigg^ | = 10 b <i>a</i> | (2 U c_{\text{ke}}_v Kte, 1 U c_{\text{ök}} \text{ D}E i w^t Z nte) |
| 4. fverm^u mvi Y | = 10 b <i>a</i> | (2 U c_{\text{ke}}_v Kte, 1 U c_{\text{ök}} \text{ D}E i w^t Z nte) |
| 5. c_{\text{Z}} te` b c_{\text{ö}} qb | = 10 b <i>a</i> | (2 U c_{\text{ke}}_v Kte, 1 U c_{\text{ök}} \text{ D}E i w^t Z nte) |
| 6. c_{\text{e}} Ü / i Pbv wj Lb | = 20 b <i>a</i> | (3 U eYBvgj K i Pbv t_{\text{f}} K 1 U i Pbv wj L^t Z nte) |

$$met\text{tgU} = 100 \text{ b}^{\text{at}}$$

cW'cȳK : msKj b | iPbv tKšk

cW'cȳK

beg-`kg tk̩Yi evsj v ik̩ȳl̄ug Abjhqk w̄b̄j w̄LZ evsj v cW'cȳK w̄j w̄LZ n̄te:

- K. gvāngK evsj v msKj b (M`)
- L. gvāngK evsj v msKj b (KieZv)
- M. gvāngK evsj v mnciV
- N. gvāngK evsj v ēvKiY
- O. gvāngK evsj v w̄b̄ḡl̄Z

cW'cȳK, w̄j iPbv t̄ȳt̄ ik̩ȳl̄ug ēw̄Z D̄t̄i K̄, w̄elqe-`I w̄kLbd̄t̄ i Dci w̄et̄k̄l̄
, iZjAv̄t̄vc Kit̄Z n̄te |

cW'cȳK, w̄j c̄KikKv̄t̄j M` I KieZv GK m̄t̄½ Ges ēvKiY I w̄b̄ḡl̄Z GK m̄t̄½ c̄Kik
KiV th̄t̄Z c̄t̄i |

K. gvāngK evsj v msKj b (M`)

- 1. msKj tb fvee-, w̄elqe-`I w̄kLbdj Dc̄thMx iPbv msKj Z n̄te |
- 2. iPbv, w̄j c̄abZ Av̄abK h̄Mi w̄ek̄o I c̄Zl̄baZk̄ij tj LK̄t̄ i iPbv t̄t̄k̄l̄
- 3. w̄et̄k̄l̄ c̄l̄qRt̄b ik̩ȳl̄ug Abjhqk Ávb I `ȳZv AR̄b mn̄qK gubm̄úb̄i Pbv
msKj tb Ašl̄f̄p̄ Kiv̄ Rb̄ t̄k̄tbv t̄k̄tbv cW iPbv ēe-`v w̄b̄t̄Z n̄te |
- 4. ik̩ȳ_x̄p̄ tk̩Y I eq̄t̄mi Dc̄thMx KiV Ges `b̄w̄ZK, aḡq̄, mḡwRK, gubm̄eK
gj̄ t̄terai Av̄t̄j w̄t̄K w̄b̄f̄p̄Z cW c̄w̄i ḡvR̄b KiV h̄te |
- 5. evsj v̄f̄l̄vi w̄b̄ḡl̄Z iZi w̄Zi bḡl̄vi m̄t̄_ik̩ȳ_x̄p̄K c̄w̄i p̄Z KiV j̄t̄ȳ m̄aȳ
c̄gZiZt̄Z w̄j w̄LZ iPbv msKj tb Ašl̄f̄p̄ Kit̄Z n̄te |
- 6. M` iPbv c̄w̄i mi tk̩Y Dc̄thMx I aviY ȳgZv w̄et̄Pbv K̄t̄i AbaȲ2500
k̄t̄ai ḡt̄ā m̄w̄gZ _vKt̄e | w̄et̄k̄l̄t̄ȳt̄ Gi ēw̄Zug KiV th̄t̄Z c̄t̄i |
- 7. M` msKj tb Kj̄ w̄b̄ḡl̄ugKf̄t̄e AbiaK 30w̄U M` iPbv msKj Z n̄te | beg-
`kg tk̩ȳt̄Z 7w̄U c̄eÜ, 5w̄U M̄ I 3w̄U Ab̄v̄b̄ Āw̄t̄K iPbv mn̄t̄ḡU 15w̄U
iPbv cW n̄te | G tk̩Yi Rb̄ w̄bañiZ fvee-`I w̄elqe-`Aej w̄t̄b̄ m̄w̄n̄t̄Z̄ I
w̄ef̄b̄oĀw̄t̄K iD̄t̄ L̄t̄hM̄ iPbvmḡ msKj b Kit̄Z n̄te | msKj Z ev iWZ
M` v̄sk n̄te w̄b̄ejeC:

- K. M` iPbv/c̄t̄Ü : 10w̄U
- L. M̄ : 10w̄U
- M. Dcb̄v̄t̄mi Ask w̄et̄k̄l̄ : 1w̄U
- N. ágY Kwnbx : 2w̄U
- O. iḡ/im iPbv/ nw̄mi M̄ : 2w̄U
- P. Aw̄f̄hb̄/ Aw̄e®v̄t̄i Kwnbx : 1w̄U
- Q. -̄ZK_ / Av̄ZK_ : 1w̄U
- R. b̄v̄Uvsk̄ : 1w̄U
- S. H̄w̄Znwm̄K NÜbv̄ : 1w̄U
- T. c̄t̄ : 1w̄U

M` msKj b M̄š Ck̄j P̄`w̄e`v̄m̄Mi Gi Kj̄ t̄t̄K m̄w̄n̄t̄ZKkj ch̄s̄ 30 Rb tj L̄t̄ki
M` iPbv msKj b KiV th̄t̄Z c̄t̄i |
Abkj̄j bx ch̄t̄q c̄ZU M` iPbv t̄kt̄l̄ tj LK̄ c̄w̄i p̄Z, k̄v̄_®Uk̄v̄, m̄w̄n̄t̄Z̄ i
iſt̄k̄iM̄Z c̄w̄i p̄q, KḡAbkj̄j b I w̄ef̄b̄oaīt̄bi c̄k̄e_ K̄t̄e |

fvee-`I w̄elqe-`

- K. M` fvee-` w̄elqe-`
- 1. t̄t̄k̄t̄c̄t̄j w̄elhe-`
- 2. `b̄w̄ZKZv̄ K. f̄v̄l̄v̄ Av̄b̄_ȳj b
L. Ebm̄Ēt̄i i MYA f̄t̄l̄v̄b
M. ḡȳ³hȳ
N. Rv̄Ziq̄ exi ZM̄_v̄
- 3. P̄wi w̄t̄K _Yvev̄j K. K̄ḡb̄ov̄ I m̄abv̄
L. c̄i gZm̄n̄òZv̄
M. w̄Áv̄bḡb̄_Zv̄
- 4. ḡv̄beKZv̄ K. ḡn̄b̄feZv̄
L. Av̄Z̄f̄ t̄mev̄
M. ḡube Kj̄ v̄Y

	N. Am̥y̥sú ³ wqKZv	M. c̥K̥iZK `þhM : c̥ZKvi c̥Zt̥iva
	O. mngwqZv	N. c̥i tek m̥PZbZv
	P. gwbleK gj̥ t̥eva	O. Rj evacyw eZθ
5. -s̥ZK_v	K. AvZRxeb	K. K̥wqK k̥gi c̥Z m̥g̥b̥t̥eva
	L. Rxeb -s̥Z	L. mgevq
6. eisj v̥ t̥ki gibj I c̥K̥iZ	K. eisj v̥ t̥ki c̥K̥iZK `elko ³	K. eisj v̥ fvl v I mwñZ ³
	L. FZz̥eP̥t̥	L. eisj v̥ fvl vi MVb c̥K̥iZ
	M. c̥K̥iZ I RbRxeb	M. eisj v̥ fvl vi kā m̥p̥`
	N. Rxeb I R̥weKv	K. i g̥ i Pbv
7. BwZnm I HwZn ³	K. eisj v̥ k I evOwj i BwZnm	L. nw̥mi Mí
8. wkyv	K. wkyv j y I Av`k20. c̥Yx I Dw̥m̥ RMr	K. weij Rx-Rš, eb̥ c̥Yx, ci c̥wL msi yY
	L. wkyv I gj̥ t̥eva	K. bvix wkyv
	M. Rxbev̥cx wkyv	L. gn̥qmx bvix
	N. eEgj K wkyv	K. eisj v̥ fvl vi D̥j L̥thM̥ t̥QvU Mí
	O. Kg̥glx wkyv	
9. ms̥wZ I HwZn ³	K. eisj vi tj vKms̥wZ 23. bvU c̥W	K. eisj v̥ fvl vi w̥nkó bvUtki GKvU `k̥
	L. evOwj i ms̥wZ	L. bwUKv
	M. evOwj i HwZn ³	K. eisj vi D̥j L̥thM̥ HwZnm̥K NUbv
10. mf̥Zv	K. mf̥Zv I ms̥wZ	K. w̥nkó eW̥i D̥j L̥thM̥ c̥t̥
	M. wMK/wgkixq/cvim̥/wmlU/Mf̥wq mf̥Zv	K. Rv`Ni
11. Rxeb K_v	K. RvZxq eW̥i Zj	L. c̥W̥Mi
	L. etiY eW̥i RxebPwi Z	M. k̥m̥` wgbv
12. Awfhvb	K. gn̥vKvK Awfhvb/Pw̥` Awfhvb	N. RvZxq -s̥Ztm̥sa
13. ágY Kwnbx	K. ágY eEšv mg̥ ágY/ceZ ágY/t̥ kágY	O. -icZ` w̥k̥
14. weÁvb I c̥b̥v ³	K. eÁvbK Aw̥e ³ v	we. wkyvutgi wLbd̥tj i Pwñv Abjwqx bZb bZb fvee` I weq̥e`i I ci wjwLz
	L. gn̥vKvK weÁvb	c̥b̥U/wbeÜ/Mí/Dcb̥v̥mi Ask we̥kI/bvUtki Ask we̥kI msKj b Kv th̥Z c̥v̥i
	M. K̥wúDUvi weÁvb	
	N. BvUvi t̥bU	
	O. Z_ c̥b̥v ³	
15. RbmsL ³ v	K. mgm̥v I mg̥vab	
	L. Rbms̥u` Dbq̥b	
16. c̥i tek	K. c̥i tek `t̥Y	
	L. c̥i tek msi yY : ey	

L. gva^{ing}K evsj v msKj b (KieZv)

1. Kvj vþl^{ing}Kf^{vte} KieZv ^{ib}e^Ptbi Rb^v ^{nbw} @ b^wZgyj vi A^vtj v^tK evsj v fvl vi L^wZgb^b K^t^ti KieZv msKj b K^tZ n^te| ga^vhM t^tK (t^tok kZK t^tK mB^b k kZK) 2 Rb K^ti KieZvn AvajbK Kij ch^smg^tqi AbiaK 30^U KieZv msKj Z n^te| beg-`kg tk^vYi w^vy^v i Rb^v 15^U KieZv cW^v n^te| msKj tb i ex^v b^v_ I bR^tat^v i Gk^vaK KieZv msKj Z Kiv h^te|
2. c^oZ^v KieZvi tk^tI ^{nbw}g^vLZ ^wel q^v, tj v ^mbd^tekZ _yKt^v:
3. K. Drm ;
L. fvee^v ;
M. i^ctk^vYi c^wPq ;
N. k^av^v! U^vKv ;
O. evb^vb I D^vPv^v f^v n^tZ c^vi Ggb k^tai D^vn^vY
4. Gi ci _yKt^v !Abkjxj bx Ask^v| G^vZ _yKt^v :
K. bg^vb e^vnb^vPlb c^vk^v
L. bg^vb mRbkjx c^vk^v
M. Kg^vAbkjxj b ;

KieZv

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>fvee^v</p> <p>1. ^wbmM^v</p> <p>2. t^tktc^v</p> <p>3. b^wZ I gj^vter^v</p> <p>4. f^vr^v</p> <p>5. msK^v / D^vxcb^v</p> <p>6. c^veiZv</p> | <p>w^velqe^v</p> <p>K. el^v i^c/ng^vSK i^c/i^c/ki^tZi i^c
L. b^vx I Zvi tm^vh^v</p> <p>K. gvZ.f^vvi gva^v! gnE^v
L. fvl Av^vv j^v
M. gy^vh^v I ^vaxbZv
N. evsj v^tk we^vqK KieZv</p> <p>O. gy^vh^vx i Rb^v ^wbtew^vZ c^vY e^vz^vZ^v
K. we^vq/tm^vRb^v/ggZv/mZZv
L. gvZ.f^v / w^vy^vki c^vZ f^v</p> <p>K. AvZ^vnsK^v
L. Ktg^vxcb^v</p> <p>K. gwbe m^vukPm^vu^vZ
L. Am^vu^vwqKZv/ Z^vM/c^veiZv</p> |
|---|--|

7. Kwnbx Kie^v

8. M^wZag^vKieZv
9. Rxeb^vP^v

10. n^vm^v-tK^vZK I e^v½

11. wek^vkw^vsI Kj^vY

12. evsj v^tk BiZn^vm I H^vZn^v

13. gnr Rxeb

14. c^vi-c^vLi c^vZ ggZv

15. et^vy^v c^vZ ggZv

16. gw^vb^v I c^vZ k^vter^v

K. gw^vKve^v/Kwnbx Kve^v/bvU^v Kve^v

K. M^wZag^vKieZv

K. M^wg^vY Rxeb

L. bMi Rxeb

K. e^v½ KieZv

L. tK^vSZKj K KieZv

M. n^vm^vi m^vZK KieZv

K. wek^vavZ;

L. wek^vZ^vter^v

K. evsj v^tk BiZn^vm I H^vZn^v

K. Z^vM/gbx^vx/mguR^vmex

K. M^wcm^vZ c^v/eb^v c^v/A^vZ^v c^vl

K. et^vy^v c^vZ ggZv

K. we^vfb^vk^vY-tckv^v gw^vb^v I c^vZ k^vter^v

L. k^vR^vex gw^vb^v I c^vZ k^vter^v

we.^vw^vy^vutgi w^vLbd^vtj i P^vn^v Abjh^vq^v bZb bZb fvee^v I we^vqe^v I ci i^vPZ KieZv msKj b Kiv th^vZ cr^v |

M. gva^{ing}K evsj v mnc^v

beg-`kg tk^vYi A^vek^vK evsj v ^wel^vtqi A^vSMZ mnc^vV eB^vtqi c^vg^vst^vK GK^vU Dcb^vm I w^vZq^vst^vK GK^vU bvUK _yKt^v |

Dcb^vm

1. evsj v^tk BiZn^vP^v c^vZd^vj Z n^tq^tQ Ggb GK^vU D^vj L^vhM^v mgKvj xb Dcb^vm ev Zvi m^vsty^vCZ i^c|
2. Dcb^vm^vU 30 w^vRvi k^tai A^vaK n^te bv Ges eB^vU 12 c^vq^vU K^vp^vUDU^v U^vB^vc gy^vZ Ae^v!q^v AbiaK 64 c^vri gta^v n^te|
3. Dcb^vm^vU GK^vU f^vgKv Ask _yKt^v f^vgKv Ast^v mnR I m^vej xj fvl vq w^vb^vgLZ we^vq^v, tj v _yKt^v t

K. Dcb^vm^v avi Yv I msAv ;

L. Dcb^vm^v Av^vK I M^wb^vK^v ;

- M. evsj v Dcb̄v̄m̄i ms̄v̄ȳB c̄w̄iP̄w̄Z ;
 N. evsj v̄ t̄ki Dcb̄v̄m̄i ms̄v̄ȳB c̄w̄iP̄w̄Z ;
 O. w̄beP̄Z Dcb̄v̄m̄ I Jcb̄v̄m̄t̄Ki ms̄v̄ȳB c̄w̄iP̄w̄Z ;
 P. Dcb̄v̄m̄ P̄w̄Z mgv̄R I P̄w̄ T̄ P̄w̄Y m̄s̄út̄K̄ms̄v̄ȳB Av̄j w̄K̄v̄Z ;
 4. Dcb̄v̄m̄U tk̄ȳ-Dct̄hM̄x K̄ti m̄s̄úw̄ Z n̄te | Dcb̄v̄m̄ gj̄ f̄v̄l̄v̄i w̄K̄ t̄t̄l̄
 ms̄v̄ȳB n̄t̄Z c̄v̄t̄ |
 5. Dcb̄v̄m̄Ui c̄w̄i k̄o A_ f̄eiaK̄ k̄t̄ai ēv̄L̄v̄ I UxKv̄-w̄J̄ab̄x
 _w̄K̄t̄e |
 6. Dcb̄v̄m̄Ui f̄w̄gK̄ Ask 12 c̄p̄v̄, k̄v̄_© UxKv̄-w̄J̄ab̄x Ask 4 c̄p̄v̄ A_iaK̄ n̄te
 bv̄ |

bv̄UK

1. mnc̄W M̄š̄n̄i w̄Zxq̄st̄k̄ Gk̄U D̄t̄j̄ L̄th̄M̄ bv̄UK ev̄ Zvi ms̄t̄ȳw̄c̄Z īc̄ _v̄K̄t̄e |
 2. mgv̄Rk̄ ev̄ H̄zNw̄m̄K̄ K̄wn̄bx Aēj̄ x̄t̄b̄ bv̄UK̄U īP̄Z n̄t̄Z c̄v̄t̄ |
 3. evsj v̄ t̄ki Rxēb̄P̄t̄ c̄öZd̄w̄ Z n̄t̄q̄t̄Q Ggb̄ Gk̄U D̄t̄j̄ L̄th̄M̄ mgKv̄ xb̄ bv̄UK̄
 w̄beP̄b̄ K̄t̄Z n̄te |
 4. bv̄UK̄U t̄Z Gk̄U f̄w̄gK̄ _v̄K̄t̄e | f̄w̄gK̄sk̄ mn̄R I m̄v̄ej̄ x̄j̄ f̄v̄l̄v̄q̄ w̄L̄Z n̄te |
 f̄w̄gK̄q̄ w̄b̄n̄j̄ w̄L̄Z w̄el̄ q̄M̄t̄j̄ v̄ _v̄K̄t̄e :
 K. bv̄U t̄Ki avīYv̄ I ms̄Áv̄ ;
 L. bv̄U t̄Ki Aw̄iZK̄ I M̄vb̄t̄K̄Sk̄j̄ ;
 M. evsj v̄ bv̄U t̄Ki ms̄v̄ȳB c̄w̄iP̄w̄Z ;
 N. evsj v̄ t̄ki bv̄U t̄Ki ms̄v̄ȳB c̄w̄iP̄w̄Z ;
 O. w̄beP̄Z bv̄UK̄ I bv̄U K̄t̄i ī c̄w̄iP̄w̄Z ;
 P. bv̄U t̄Ki P̄w̄ T̄ m̄s̄út̄K̄ms̄v̄ȳB Av̄j̄ w̄K̄v̄Z ;
 5. bv̄UK̄U gvāngK̄ -t̄i ī w̄k̄ȳ-x̄P̄ Dc̄t̄h̄w̄M̄Zvī Rb̄ m̄s̄úw̄ Z n̄t̄Z c̄v̄t̄ |
 6. ḡj̄ bv̄UK̄U 48 c̄p̄v̄ teīk̄ n̄te bv̄ | Gī f̄w̄gK̄ Ask 16 c̄p̄v̄, k̄v̄_©UxKv̄-
 w̄J̄ab̄x 8 c̄p̄v̄ mgv̄ex̄ _v̄K̄t̄e |

N. gvāngK̄ evsj v̄ ēv̄Ki Y

- beg-`kg tk̄ȳi Rb̄ Gk̄U gvāngK̄ evsj v̄ ēv̄Ki Y M̄š̄ c̄w̄i n̄te |
 1. ēv̄Ki Y M̄š̄n̄ eYøgj̄ K̄c̄x̄Z Ab̄ni Y K̄ti īP̄Z n̄te |
 2. ms̄-Z ēv̄Ki Y īw̄Zi w̄beP̄i Ab̄ni Y h̄-v̄m̄x̄e c̄w̄i n̄vi K̄t̄Z n̄te |
 3. P̄w̄j̄ Z f̄v̄l̄v̄ āv̄b̄, k̄ā I ēv̄K̄ c̄f̄w̄Zi I cī _īȳj̄Av̄t̄v̄c̄ K̄t̄Z n̄te |

4. Av̄t̄v̄n̄ c̄x̄Zi gvāng ms̄Áv̄ I m̄t̄ w̄b̄Yq̄ K̄ti ch̄B̄ `p̄v̄š̄hn̄ ēv̄Ki Y M̄š̄n̄
 w̄L̄Z n̄l̄ q̄v̄ ev̄Ab̄xq̄ |
 5. w̄k̄ȳp̄t̄g ev̄Yq̄ I w̄bañi Z m̄K̄j̄ w̄k̄Lbd̄j̄ I w̄el̄q̄ē- Ab̄ni Y K̄ti M̄š̄n̄ īP̄Z
 n̄te |
 6. ēv̄Ki Y īP̄v̄i t̄t̄f̄t̄ evsj v̄ Gk̄t̄Wḡx c̄K̄w̄k̄Z c̄öZ evsj v̄ f̄v̄l̄v̄i ēv̄Ki Y, m̄p̄w̄Z
 K̄gi P̄t̄Evc̄v̄āv̄q̄ I W. ḡn̄-s̄ kn̄x̄j̄ m̄n̄i ēv̄Ki Y M̄š̄n̄ D̄t̄j̄ L̄th̄M̄ ēv̄Ki Y
 Ab̄ni Y K̄iv̄ th̄t̄Z c̄v̄t̄ |
 7. M̄š̄n̄t̄Z w̄b̄n̄j̄ w̄L̄Z w̄el̄q̄m̄ḡn̄ Av̄j̄ w̄P̄Z n̄te :
(K) ēv̄Ki Y I evsj v̄ ēv̄Ki Y
 - f̄v̄l̄v̄ I ēv̄Ki Y
 - ēv̄Ki t̄Yi avīYv̄ I ms̄Áv̄
 - c̄öq̄Rb̄xq̄Zv̄ I _īāZj̄
 - ēv̄Ki t̄Yi kȳL̄v̄ : āv̄b̄ w̄eĀv̄b̄, īc̄ZÉj̄ (k̄ā I c̄` c̄K̄i Y) ev̄K̄ZÉj̄ ēv̄M̄_©
 ēĀb̄v̄ ZÉj̄
 - evsj v̄ f̄v̄l̄v̄i ēv̄Ki Y: w̄el̄q̄ē- I c̄w̄i wa**(L)** evsj v̄ f̄v̄l̄v̄
 - evsj v̄ f̄v̄l̄v̄i w̄er̄f̄ēi c̄ I īw̄Z
 - K̄_- I t̄j̄ L̄_-
 - K̄_- : Av̄Āw̄j̄ K̄ Dcf̄v̄l̄v̄
 mgv̄R Dcf̄v̄l̄v̄
 c̄öZ K̄_-
 - t̄j̄ L̄_- : m̄v̄ay I c̄öZ t̄j̄ L̄_- (P̄w̄j̄ Z) f̄v̄l̄v̄i w̄Z
 - m̄v̄ay f̄v̄l̄v̄ t̄_t̄K̄ c̄öZ (P̄w̄j̄ Z) f̄v̄l̄v̄q̄ īc̄v̄š̄li (bḡb̄v̄)
 - Av̄Āw̄j̄ K̄ Dcf̄v̄l̄v̄ t̄_t̄K̄ c̄öZ (P̄w̄j̄ Z) f̄v̄l̄v̄q̄ īc̄v̄š̄li (bḡb̄v̄)**(M)** āv̄b̄neĀv̄b̄ I evsj v̄ āv̄b̄ZÉj̄
 - ēv̄M̄š̄n̄š̄i
 - evsj v̄ -t̄āv̄b̄i D̄P̄v̄i Y c̄öq̄v̄
 - evsj v̄ ēĀbañi b̄i D̄P̄v̄i Y c̄öq̄v̄
 - āv̄b̄ I ēY©ēYøgj̄ v̄ I w̄j̄ w̄c̄
 - -t̄āv̄b̄ I -t̄ēY© ēĀbañi b̄ I ēĀbeY©
 - āv̄b̄ḡj̄

- **ä** Äbañibj
AvbþwmK - ä añib, Aa^o ä añib, Ø - ä añib
 - **e Äbañibj**
- úp e Äb, bwmK e Äbañib, KruZ e Äbañib, ZwöZ e Äbañib, cñk^o
e Äbañib, D^o§ e Äbañib, h³ e Äbañib,
 - añib`j (mtj ej)
 - añib cñi eZØ I mñÜ
 - evsj v D"Prí tYi ñbqg
 - evsj v evbñbi ñbqg

(N) **içZÉj**

 - eñK iñYK kátköY (c`)
etk^o, meñig, etk^oY, ñraq, ñraq etk^oY, AvteMkä, thRK, AbymM^o
 - **káMvñbi Dcvq**
DcmM^ocñq, mñÜ, mgwm, káññZj
 - cÿ (cj^o)
 - ct` i ñbg^oY
Kvi K I ñefñ³, c` ñbg^oY ñefñ³ i cñqM
ePb
ñraq ct` i Mñb (ñraqgj I ñraq ñefñ³)
ñraqi Kyj

(O) **evK'ZÉj**

 - evK' i avi Yv I msÁv
 - evK' i ^eñkó: AvKruYv, thM'Zv, AvmñE
 - evK' i tkññMefñM
MñbMZ : mij , thññMK, RñUj
AññMZ: neññZ evK' (-ññKññZ evK' I AññKññZ evK'), cñkññevK', AbññAv evK'
AvteMevK'
 - eiP^o : KZP eiP^o, Kg^oeiP^o, fve eiP^o
 - c` ñug
 - Dñ³ (cñq y Dñ³ I ctiv y Dñ³)
 - ñeing ñPy

(P) evM_ZEj

- A_©c̄hi eZø,
 - A‡_P tklv̄ie fVm
A_©c̄hvi, A_©mstKvP, A_©e`j
 - e„Äbv_©
Avfav/mij v_©
e„Äbv/iiZhkv_©

0. gva "ngK evsj v wbig@

beg-`kg tköYi Rb" GKIU cY% gva"igK eisj v ibigP MS" cW nte|
iky"utg ewY% mKj wlbdj Ašfp Kti ibigP Astki welqe` cWz
nte| GtZ ibigLZ welq,tj v Ašfp KiTz nte :

veikov_R kā :

- | | |
|----|---|
| K. | mgv_R kā, wfble_R kā, mtgr"pwí Z kā, weciXzv_R kā |
| L. | evK' ms‡kvPb |
| M. | evMári v |
| N. | cér` -cēPb |
| O. | Abt"Q` i Pbv |
| P. | mvi vsk I mvi gg@j Lb |
| Q. | fviem@úmvi Y |
| R. | cí / i Lv" \ gvbcí wj Lb |
| S. | cíz te` b |
| T. | céÜ/wbeÜ wj Lb |
| U. | cíd ms‡kvab wj` KkY |



জাতীয় শিক্ষাক্রম ও পাঠ্যপুস্তক বোর্ড, ৬৯-৭০, মতিবিল বাণিজ্যিক এলাকা, ঢাকা-১০০০